## PROTOCOLS TOWARDS THE SYNTHESIS

## OF CHIRAL ISOCHROMANQUINONES

## MOHAMMED NAZEEM JAHED

A thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor Philosophiae in the Faculty of Natural Sciences, University of the Western Cape

## KEYWORDS

## Benzo[c]pyrans

Isochromanquinones

Chiral Reduction

Cyclization

4-Hydroxy-benzo[c]pyran

4-Hydroxyisochromanquinones

Enantiomeric Excess


Oxazaborolidine

Fremy's Salt


#### Abstract

Very few protocols have been developed for the synthesis of chiral isochromanols. In recent years the active group of Giles et al. have developed a very successful and highly efficient protocol using ( $S$ )-ethyl lactate as chiral building block which fixes resultant chirality at C-3 of the pyran ring. Following a most efficient separation of diastereoisomers at the enantiomeric $\mathrm{C}-1$ centre and a highly stereospecific ring closure at the aryl ring the Giles' group were able to after oxidation synthesize both chirally pure 4-hydroxy-isochromanquinones as well as the chirally pure quinones A and $\mathrm{A}^{\prime}$ after Diels Alder cycloadditions with appropriate dienes.

In the present approach a dialkoxylated ortho alkenyl acetyl benzene was reduced to the chiral (R)-1'-hydroxyethyl anlogue and the enantiomeric excesses were determined and varied from $64-80 \%$ depending on the substituents. The notion was that the chiral centre, now at the $\mathrm{C}-1$ equivalent position of the pyran ring, would induce preferred chirality at C-3 during the cyclisation of the dialkoxylated ortho alkenyl hydroxyethyl benzene. Initial attempts at chiral reduction for the non-conjugated prop-2'-enyl isomer lead to a $7 \%$ yield of the chiral alcohol together with a large array of other products which were identified. Similar reduction on the conjugated prop-1'-enyl isomer proved to be much more successful but in this case a dimeric product was always produced which was identified.

Mercury(II) mediated ring closure under an atmosphere of nitrogen afforded in the main two chiral isochromanes and a benzofuran which could not be effectively separated at this stage. Chemically pure samples where possible were isolated and fully characterized.


Debenzylation of the 3-benzyloxy analogues of the isochromanes afforded the corresponding phenols which, were then oxidized to the quinones and these were separated on the chromatotron to afford pure samples of two isochromanquinones as well as a benzofuranquinone. The enantiomeric excesses of the isochromanquinones were measured between $48-69 \%$.

Finally the mercury(II) mediated synthesis of 4-hydroxyisochromanes was applied to our precursors in order to obtain chiral 4-hydroxyisochromanquinones in the hope that these would have higher biological activity compared to the non-hydroxylated analogues. It was found that the method had to be modified somewhat before hydroxylation took place. At the outset of this method of cyclisation followed by hydroxylation under an atmosphere of oxygen, it was unknown to what extent induced chirality at C-4 would occur.

In this way we were able to isolate $(R)(S)(R)$-5-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethyl isochroman-4-ol in chirally pure form which was fully characterized and from the chiral shift reagent (Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene camphorate]) it appeared that the molecuie was chirally pure. Debenzylation followed by Fremy salt oxidation lead to the isolation and characterization of $(R)(S)(R)-4-$ hydoxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylisochromanquinone which also, from comparative spectra containing europium shift reagent appeared to be chirally pure.

All quinonoid compounds have been evaluated and results compared to the racemic isomers. In the cases of the racemic 4-deoxy- compared to the chiral 4-deoxy pyranquinones and racemic 4-hydroxy-compared to the chiral 4-hydroxypyranquinones there was no marked difference in inhibitory activity. However the 4hydroxypyranquinones were more inhibitory compared to the 4-deoxy analogues.

## DECLARATION

I declare that Protocols Towards the Synthesis of Chiral Isochromanquinones is my own work, that it has not been submitted before for any degree or examination in any other university, and that all the sources I have used or quoted have been indicated and acknowledged by complete references.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my sincere gratitude to Professor Ivan R Green for his encouragement, guidance, advice and support throughout this project.

To My Parents, Thank You! for your unlimited support and encouragement during my years of study.

To Timothy Lesch and Natasha October for the much appreciated technical support during this project. Thank You.

Special Thanks to dr. Mihaela - Corina Iovu for encouragement and support during this project.

Finally, I would like to thank the National Research Foundation for the funding this project.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE
SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION ..... 1
1.1. Benzoquinones. Natural occurrence and biological activity ..... 1
1.2. Bioactivation ..... 4
1.3. Synthetic protocols that have been employed in the synthesis of benzoisochromaquinones ..... 12
1.3.1. Cerium(IV) Ammonium Nitrate Mediated Cyclisations ..... 12
1.3.2. Potassium tert-Butoxide Mediated Cyclisations ..... 15
1.3.3. Reductive Mercury(II) Mediated Oxidative Cyclisation ..... 17
1.3.4. Reductive Mercury(II) Mediated Cyclisation ..... 19
1.3.5. Titanium(IV)Mediated Isomerisations ..... 21
1.3.6. Intramolecular Cyclisation of Tethered Lactaldehydes ..... 25
1.3.7. Annelation Reactions Using Phthalides and Pre-formed Lactones ..... 26
1.3.8. Titanium Tetraisopropoxide Mediated Cyclisation ..... 28
1.3.9. Thermal Ring Expansions ..... 29
1.3.10. Cyclisation of the Dihydropyran Ring by ring-cleavage of a
Furonaphthalene with Cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate ..... 30
1.3.11. Reductive cyclisation with sodium borohydride ..... 32
1.3.12. Cyclisation using acetaldehyde followed by acid-catalyzed dehydration ..... 33
1.3.13. Palladium(II) Mediated Cyclisations ..... 34
SECTION 2. AIMS ..... 36
SECTION 3. EXPERIMENTAL - GENERAL PROCEDURES ..... 37
SECTION 4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION ..... 39
4.1. The Synthesis of 2-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones ..... 39
4.1.1. Experimental ..... 41
4.2. Chiral Reduction of ketones using Corey-Bakshi-Shibata catalyst ..... 51
4.2.1. Literature Precedents ..... 51
4.2.2. Chiral Reduction of 2-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones ..... 56
4.2.3. Experimental ..... 63
4.3. Synthesis of 1-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones ..... 76
4.3.1. Chiral reduction of 1-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones ..... 77
4.3.2. Determination of the Enatiomeric Excess Values ..... 79
4.3.3. Experimental ..... 86
4.4. Metal Mediated Cyclisation of the ( $R$ )-1(1'-Hydroxyethyl)-2- (prop-2'-enyl)- -4-methoxybenzenes into their corresponding Isochromans ..... 98
4.4.1. Experimental ..... 103
4.5. Oxidation of Phenolic Pyrans to their corresponding Quinones ..... 112
4.5.1. Experimental ..... 119
4.6. The Synthesis of 4-Hydroxy-benzo[c]pyrans ..... 124
4.6.1. Experimental ..... 133
4.7. Conclusions ..... 141
4.8. In Vitro Antimicrobial Screening Activity of Synthetic Compounds ..... 142
4.8.1. General Methodology ..... 142
4.8.2. Conclusions ..... 146
SECTION 5. REFERENCES ..... 147
UNIVERSITY of the


## SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

The synthesis of quinones is a very important topic, which is showing a continuing interest because the quinone subunit is contained in a significant number of biologically important natural products. This subunit is present in anticancer agents, antibiotics, antifungal and anticoccidal agents ${ }^{1}$.

### 1.1. Benzoisochromanquinones. Natural occurrence and biological activity

The isolation, characterization and structural determination of nanaomycins $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C from Streptomyces rosa var. notoensis has been reported by Omura and co-workers in $1974^{2}$, who also demonstrated that these compounds are powerful antifungal antibiotics. In 1976 Omura reported the isolation of nanaomycin D 1, the conversion of nanaomycin A 3 into nanaomycin D 1, and the evidence that nanaomycin D 1 is the enantiomer of kalafungin 2, obtained from Streptomyces tanashiensis ${ }^{3}$.




Nanaomycin A 3, a member of the family of pyranonaphthoquinone antibiotics, exhibits significant antimicrobial ${ }^{2}$ activity and bears potential antineoplastic activity ${ }^{4}$.


Hongconin 4 belongs to the broad family of naphthohydropyranquinones and has been used by people in southern China especially for coronary disorders. Hongconin was isolated from the rhisome of Eleutherine americana Merr et Heyne (Iridaceae) and showed cardioprotective activity against angina pectoris in preliminary clinical trials ${ }^{5}$.


Frenocilins A 5, B 6 and deoxyfrenolicin 7 are members of the pyranonaphthoquinone family of antibiotics, which were isolated from Streptomyces fradiae ${ }^{6,7}$.




These natural products are related to kalafungin 2 and nanaomycin A 3 and are antimicrobial agents upon bioreduction ${ }^{8}$.

The arizonins (8-13) were first isolated from the fermentation broth of Actionoplanes sp. AB660D-122 by Hochlowski et al. ${ }^{9,10}$ and were found to exhibit antimicrobial activity against pathogenic strains of Gram-positive bacteria.


Arizonin A1 8, Arizonin B1 9, Arizonin C1 10

> Arizonin $\mathrm{A} 1, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{H} ;$ Arizonin $\mathrm{B} 1, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{3} ;$ Arizonin $\mathrm{C} 1, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}$


## Arizonin A2 11, Arizonin B2 12, Arizonin C3 13

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Arizonin } \mathrm{A} 2, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{H} \text {; Arizonin } \mathrm{B} 2, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{R}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{H} \\
\text { Arizonin } \mathrm{C} 3, \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{R}^{3}=\mathrm{CH}_{3}
\end{gathered}
$$

### 1.2. Bioactivation

Bioactivation as a mechanism of drug action consists in the transformation of biologically inactive compounds into active ones subsequent to an in vivo transformation. Certain compounds can function as bioreductive alkylating agents, that is, compounds which became potent alkylating agents after they undergo a reduction in vivo.

## Bioreductive Alkylation

The four simple models that can be used to catalog potential bioreductive alkylating agents ${ }^{4}$ are:

Model 1 - Activated eneamines
Model 2 - Vinylogous quinone methides
Model 3 - Simple quinone methides
Model 4- $\alpha$-methylene lactones or lactams

For our purposes we will only discuss models 2 and 3 since they are applicable to quinones.

## Model 2 - Vinylogous quinone methides ${ }^{2}$

The alkenyl- substituted quinones, such as 14 , which are functionalized with a leaving group X at the 3 position on the side chain, could be reduced in vivo to the hydroquinone 15 (Scheme 1).


Scheme 1

Subsequent loss of HX would give the vinylogous quinone methide 16, which then functions as a potent alkylating agent via a Michael addition reaction.

Kinamycin C 18 is an indole quinone, has shown marked antibiotic activity. There are close structural relationships between kinamycin C 18 and mitoycin C 19.

Kinamycin C 18 has potential leaving groups, $\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$ at positions analogous to position 1 and 10 of mitomycin C 19. Thus it may also function as a bioreductive alkylating agent as outlined in Scheme 2 (model 2) ${ }^{2}$.

[18]

[19]




Scheme 2

The proposed active forms of kinamycin $C$ and mitomycin $C$, respectively 22 and 24, further suggests that simple alkenyl- and dienyl-substituted quinones may function directly as alkylating agents (Michael acceptors) and thus show biological activity.

[23]


## GNTERERTT

## Model 3 - Simple quinone methides

Sartorelli, Lin, and co-workers ${ }^{11-14}$ suggested a simple quinone methide model. They have shown that certain simple quinones, which are substituted with one or more $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{X}$ groups present marked antineoplastic activity. Based on the obtained results they proposed that simple quinones such as $\mathbf{2 5}$ may function as alkylating agents according to the mechanism illustrated in Scheme 3.

[25]
[26]



Scheme 3

According with this model the simple quinone methides 27 are the key alkylating agents generated in vivo.

The two anthracyclines, adriamycin 29 and daunorubicin 30 are a major class of natural products that show marked anticancer activity. Adriamycin has the widest spectrum of clinical activity of any known compound ${ }^{15}$. Clinical evaluations have shown it to have significant activity against various tumors including leukemia, lung cancer, breast cancer, sarcoma, lymphoma and neuroblastoma ${ }^{16}$. Adriamycin 29 is a hydroquinone, which is the penultimate precursor to the quinone methide. Direct elimination of the
sugar moiety would give 31, which would function as a reactive Michael acceptor (model 3).

[29]


[30]

[31]

A mechanism that is even more in accord with the bioreductive alkylation concept would involve in vivo reduction of the quinone nucleus in adriamycin to give 32 .


Elimination of the sugar group could then proceed to give the quinone methide 33, ideally set up to undergo a Michael addition with any nucleophile viz. bacterial agent.


Reduction of daunorubicin 30 under mild conditions $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{~S}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{4}\right)$ results in its quantitative conversion to 7-deoxydaunomycinone 34, a tautomer of quinone methide 33.

[34]

Such a transformation demonstrates that the sugar group at C-7 is exceptionally inclined to be eliminated from the fully reduced natural product.

Adriamycin has structural similarities to a number a naturally occurring and biologically active naphthazirins whose mode of action could also be one of bioreductive quinone methide formation ${ }^{4}$. Some examples are erythrostominone $\mathbf{3 5}^{17}$ and bostricyn 36 , which are antibiotics.


### 1.3. Synthetic protocols that have been employed in the synthesis of benzoisochromanquinones

The benzo[c]pyran (or isochroman) ring system is an intergral subunit of a variety of dihydronaphthopyranquinones which show biological activity. Numbering of the benzo[c]pyran and dihydronaphthopyran[2,3-c]pyran ring systems are outlined below.

benzo [ $c$ ]pyran

dihydronaphtho [ 2,3-c ]pyran

The literature review presented below relates to the syntheses of a wide spectrum of intermediates, which undergo cyclisation to form the dihydropyran ring.

### 1.3.1. Cerium(IV) Ammonium Nitrate Mediated Cyclisations

In 1981 Giles ${ }^{18}$ and co-workers reported a convenient synthesis of the naphtho[2,3-c]pyran ring system which is contained in a variety of naturally occurring quinones. Using cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate (CAN), the naphthalene dimethyl ether 37, underwent oxidative cyclisation to afford two naphthopyran quinones 38 (20\%) and 39 (59\%) (Scheme 4).


Scheme 4

The authors later showed that cyclisation preceded oxidation ${ }^{19}$, since when 37 was treated with 2 mol equivalents of CAN the two naphthopyran intermediates 40 and 41 were isolated.


A mechanism consistent with the experimental observations was also later proposed by the authors ${ }^{20}$ as outlined in Scheme 5.


Scheme 5

The results indicated that for the cerium promoted-oxidative cyclisation of 37, the methoxy group ortho to the alkenyl group plays a key role. A resonance stabilized radical cation ( $\mathbf{4 2} \leftrightarrow \mathbf{4 3} \leftrightarrow 44$ ) is formed by oxidation of 37 at the methoxy group ortho to the alkenyl substituent with cerium(IV) (1mol equiv.). Ring closure and loss of a proton give rise to a benzylic radical 45 which undergoes oxidation with a second
cerium ion to give the benzylic carbonium ion 46; this then undergoes nucleophilic attack by the water present to give the products 40 and $41{ }^{20}$.

### 1.3.2. Potassium tert-Butoxide Mediated Cyclisations

In an alternate synthetic method Giles et al. ${ }^{21}$ cyclized 2-(alk-2-enyl)-3-(1-hydroxyalkyl)-1,4-dimethoxynaphthalene 47 to the same 4-hydroxy derivatives 40 and 41, using potassium tert-butoxide in dimethylformamide in the presence of pure oxygen $^{21}$ (Scheme 6).


Scheme 6

On the other hand anaerobic base-catalyzed cyclisation of $\mathbf{4 7}$ gave the naphthopyran 48 in which the methyl groups in the pyran ring are stereospecifically trans (Scheme 7). Thus compound 47, when treated with potassium tert-butoxide in dimethylformamide at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 15 minutes under nitrogen, gave pyran 48 (100\%) free of the corresponding cis-isomer. Treating compound $\mathbf{4 7}$ for a longer time and in the presence of air afforded the hydroxylated derivative 40 (28\%) together with minor amounts of the epimer 41 (7\%) (Scheme 6).


Scheme 7

Giles et al. ${ }^{22}$ improved the yields of the 4-hydroxynaphthopyrans by changing the solvent. This major achievement was established when bis-benzyloxynaphthopyran 49 was dissolved in dry dimethyl sulphoxide through which dry oxygen was bubbled during the reaction and then treated with 4 mole equivalents of potassium tert-butoxide. The bis-benzyloxynaphthopyran 49 afforded the hydroxylated products 50 (60\%) and 51 (24\%) (Scheme 8).


## Scheme 8

In 1996 Green reported a high yielding synthesis of racemic hongconin $4^{23}$. Quantitative C-4 - hydroxylation was achieved by treating the naphthopyran 52 with 7
mol equivalents of potassium tert-butoxide in dimethylformamide while bubbling oxygen through the medium at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. In this way the epimeric mixture of 4 - hydroxynaphthopyrans 53 and 54 were produced in the ratio $4: 1$ (Scheme 9).


Scheme 9

Treatment of the epimeric mixture of alcohols 53 and 54 with either pyridinium chlorochromate dispersed on Celite or pyridinium dichromate dispersed on alumina, followed by silver(II) oxide in nitric acid oxidation produced hongconin 4 in $63 \%$ yield for the last two steps.

### 1.3.3. Reductive Mercury(II) Mediated Oxidative Cyclisation

Hill and Whitesides ${ }^{24}$ demonstrated that the efficient trapping of radical intermediates with oxygen provides a useful method for forming carbon- oxygen bonds (Scheme 10).


Scheme 10

They showed that when a solution of mercurial 55 in dimethylformamide was added to a solution of sodium borohydride (also in dimethylformamide) through which oxygen was rapidly passed, a diastereomeric mixture of $\beta$-alkoxy alcohols 56 and 57 together with trace amounts of 58 and 59 were obtained (Scheme 11).


In their synthesis towards substituted 4-hydroxybenzo[c]pyranquinones, de Koning ${ }^{25}$ and co-workers used the Hill and Whitesides' method ${ }^{24}$ to form the carbon - oxygen bond at C-4 of the pyran ring. They treated alcohol 60 with mercury(II) acetate and sodium borohydride in the presence of oxygen to afford a diastereomeric mixture of products 61 and 62 in a reported $86 \%$ yield. The cis-isomer was exclusively obtained by initially oxidizing the isomeric mixture to the racemic ketone 63 , followed by reduction with lithium aluminium hydride in ether to give the diastereomerically pure dimethoxybenzo[c]pyran 62. Oxidation of 62 with silver(II) oxide ${ }^{26}$ afforded the quinone 64 in $89 \%$ yield (Scheme 12).



(i) $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{DMF}, 86 \%$; (ii) $\mathrm{PCC}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}, 74 \%$;
(iii) $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 80 \%$; (iv) $\mathrm{AgO}, \mathrm{HNO}_{3}, 89 \%$.

Scheme 12

### 1.3.4. Reductive Mercury(II) Mediated Cyclisation

In the synthesis towards ( $\pm$ ) eleutherin 65 and $( \pm)$ isoeleutherin 66 , Uno ${ }^{27,28}$ started with the allylated product 67 which was directly converted to the trimethoxynaphthalene 68 in $92 \%$ yield by treatment with methyl iodide and potassium carbonate in boiling acetone. Reduction of ketone 68 with lithium aluminium hydride in ether produced alcohol 69 in $98 \%$ yield. Intramolecular oxymercuration and subsequent reduction with sodium borohydride gave a mixture of two diastereomeric naphthopyrans (70:71=ca.1:1, combined yield was $93 \%$ ). Separation by column chromatography gave the pure cis and trans isomers 70 (42\%) and 71 (47\%). Each isomer (70 or 71) was separately oxidized by cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate to afford $( \pm)$ eleutherin $65(90 \%)$ and ( $\pm$ ) isoeleutherin $66(89 \%)$. The overall yields of 65 and 66 were $38 \%$ and $34 \%$ from 67 respectively (Scheme 13).




[65]

[66]

Scheme 13

Kraus et al. ${ }^{29}$ used a mercury-mediated cyclisation during their synthesis of racemic hongconin 4. They started from racemic alcohol 72, which was converted to the dianion with 2 equivalents of $n$-butyllithium. After reaction with acrolein at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by acidification, an inseparable mixture of diols 72a was isolated in $41 \%$ yield. The mixture of diols was treated with mercuric acetate in aqueous tetrahydrofuran according to the method of Maruyama ${ }^{30}$ and then reduced with sodium borohydride to give a $5: 1$ ratio of alcohols 73 and 74 in $59 \%$ isolated yield (Scheme 14).



[73]

## Scheme 14

### 1.3.5. Titanium(IV) Mediated Isomerisations

Giles ${ }^{31,32}$ showed that diastereomeric mixtures of phenyl-and naphthyl dioxolanes are stereoselectively isomerised with titanium tetrachloride in methylene chloride at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to yield benzo- and naphthopyrans.

Thus treatment of a mixture of 4-(3',5'-dimethoxyphenyl)-2, 5-dimethyl-1, 3dioxolanes, 75 and 76 with 2 mol equivalents of titanium tetrachloride in dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes lead to the isolation of two isochromane isomers 77 and 78 in yields of $10 \%$ and $73 \%$ respectively ${ }^{33}$ (Scheme 15).


Scheme 15

The all cis-dioxolane 79 under the same reaction conditions lead to the isolation of isochromanes $\mathbf{8 0}$ and $\mathbf{8 1}$ in 70\% and 17\% yield respectively (Scheme 16).


Scheme 16

Further investigation into the stereoselective isomerisation of 4-(2',5'-dimethoxyphenyl)-2, 5 -dimethyl -1, 3-dioxolanes, showed that treatment of the all cis- dioxolane $\mathbf{8 2}$ with 1 equivalent of titanium tetrachloride in dichloromethane at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 minutes gave aside from starting material (20\%) the isochromane $83(18 \%)$ and a diastereomeric mixture (1:1) of chlorohydrins 84 $(45 \%){ }^{34}$ (Scheme 17).


Scheme 17

Treatment of the $2: 1$ mixture of 4,5-trans -dioxolanes 85 and 86 under the same reaction conditions, afforded a new isochroman 87 as the sole product of isomerisation together with the diastereomeric mixture of chlorohydrins 84 in yields of $45 \%$ and $31 \%$ respectively (Scheme 18).


Scheme 18

The authors rationalized that the relatively low yields of the isochromanes 83 and 87 derived from 82, 85 and 86 , in comparison with those from their 3,5-dimethoxy isomers ${ }^{33}$, are ascribed to the influence of the $2^{\prime}$-methoxy substituent, being ortho to the dioxolane ring. This group promotes the alternative $\mathrm{C}-4-\mathrm{O}-3$ bond cleavage upon reaction with the Lewis acid (shown for intermediate 88 from dioxolane 82 in Scheme 19), with formation of the chlorohydrin $84^{34}$.


### 1.3.6. Intramolecular Cyclisation of Tethered Lactaldehydes

Giles and co-workers ${ }^{35}$ showed that intramolecular cyclisation of an asymmetric phenolic aldehyde 89 occurs under mild conditions of chromatography over silica gel, to afford an epimeric mixture of asymmetric trans-1, 3-dimethylisochroman-4-ols 90 and 91. The latter diols were unstable and thus converted into their diacetates 92 and 93 in $33 \%$ and $26 \%$ yield respectively (Scheme 20).

(i) column chromatography on silica gel with 5-50\% ethyl acetate / hexane / trace triethylamine as eluent; (ii) dry pyridine, acetic anhydride, 20 hrs at room temperature

## Scheme 20

The corresponding cis-1,3-dimethylisochroman-4-ol 95 was similarly obtained from aldehyde 94. The diol 95 was converted into the diacetate 96 in 77\% yield (Scheme 21).


## Scheme 21

### 1.3.7. Annelation Reactions Using Phthalides and Pre-formed Lactones

In 1985, Freskos and Swenton were the first to report an annelation strategy for the preparation of a chiral naphthopyran ring system which is central to the naphtho [2,3-c]pyran-5,10-quinone type antibiotics ${ }^{36}$.

The reaction of the anion of 3-cyano-4-methoxy-3-H-isobenzofuran-1-one 97 with levoglucosenone 98 produced a stable, crystalline, chiral naphthohydroquinone 99 (65\%). Reductive ring opening of 99 using a zinc-copper couple in tetrahydrofuran produced the primary alcohol 100 which was transformed into the desired chiral compound 101 (60\%) (Scheme 22).

Yoshi et al. ${ }^{37}$ described a stereo-controlled synthesis of optically active natural granaticin 102, which employs benzannulation between the pentacyclic phthalide 103 and a dihydropyran 104, both having the correct absolute stereochemistry. Lactonization of the resulting product 105 and oxidative O - demethylation produced optically active granaticin 102 in $62 \%$ yield (Scheme 23).

This method of annelation of a pre-formed pyranone and a phththalide has also been used for the enantioselective synthesis of (-) hongconin $106{ }^{38,39},(+)$ hongconin 107 and medermycin $108{ }^{40}$.

(i) $\mathrm{MeSOCH}_{2} \mathrm{Li}$; (ii) $\mathrm{Zn}-\mathrm{Cu}$ couple; (iii) $\mathrm{MeSO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$; (iv) NaI ; (v) $\mathrm{Zn}-\mathrm{Cu}$ couple

Scheme 22

(i) $\mathrm{MeSOCH}_{2} \mathrm{Li}$; (ii) excess of 2-methoxypropene, camphorsulphonic acid, THF, room temperature; (iii) cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate, MeCN , then $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ ( 6 equiv.),
$\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$ (24 equiv.), $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, room temperature.

## Scheme 23


[106]

[107]

[108]

### 1.3.8. Titanium Tetraisopropoxide Mediated Cyclisation

Giles and Joll ${ }^{41}$ described the first chiral synthesis of 4-acetoxybenzo[c]pyran 111 related to the aphid pigments. They treated an optically pure phenol 109 , bearing a tethered aldehydic side chain derived from (S)-ethyl lactate with titanium tetraisopropoxide in dichloromethane under ultrasonic irradiation. The formed unstable diol 110 was then immediately converted to the diacetate 111 in an overall yield of $71 \%$ from 109 (Scheme 24).


Scheme 24

Some intramolecular reactions between metal phenolates and chiral aldehydes have shown that the process is highly diastereoselective (d.e's of at least $90 \%$ ), with the choice of the metal determining the mode of addition (syn or anti) during the carboncarbon formation ${ }^{42,43}$. The triisopropoxytitanium phenolate, with toluene as solvent, afforded the product of anti addition from 109, whereas the use of a bromomagnesium phenolate in dichloromethane furnished the syn addition product.

This method was used by Giles and Joll ${ }^{44}$ towards the asymmetric synthesis of the enantiomer 112 of the benzopyranquinone 113.


### 1.3.9. Thermal Ring Expansions

Moore et al. ${ }^{45}$ reported the chiral synthesis of ( - ) nanaomycin D 1, which is based upon the thermal ring expansion of 4-alkenyl-4-hydroxycyclobutenones to hydroquinones ${ }^{46,47}$. They started with 3-methoxybenzocyclobutenedione 114 which was converted to the adduct 116 upon treatment with the lithium reagent 115 , in tetrahydrofuran at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, followed by a trimethylsilyl chloride quench. Thermolysis of adduct 116 in refluxing $p$-xylene follwed by hydrolysis and oxidation gave $9-0$ methylnanaomycin D 117. Demethylation with aluminium trichloride gave the natural product 1 (Scheme 25).

This method was also used to synthesize racemic nanaomycin D 1 and deoxyfrenolicin $7^{48,49}$.


[114]
[115]

[116]

(i) THF, $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (ii) TMSCl , (iii) $\Delta$, p-xylene; (iv) HCl ; (v) PCC ; (vi) $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$

## Scheme 25

1.3.10. Cyclisation of the Dihydropyran Ring by ring-cleavage of a Furonaphthalene with Cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate

Brimble et al. ${ }^{50}$ reported that furo[3,2-b]naphtho[2,1-d]furan-8(9H)-ones 118 and 119 undergo oxidation with cerium ammonium nitrate to give rearranged hemiketals $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ and $\mathbf{1 2 1}$ respectively. Reduction of these hemiketals with triethyl silylhydride afforded pyranonaphthoquinones with a fused $Y$-lactone 122, 123. The furonaphthofuran ring systems 118 and 119 are formed via the uncatalyzed addition of 2-trimethylsilyloxyfuran to 1,4-benzoquinones (Scheme 26).

This method was also used to synthesize the griseusin A 124 ring system ${ }^{51}$, 5-epi-7deoxykalafungin $125^{52}$, 5-epi-7-O-methylkalafungin $126^{52}$, 5-epi-arizonin B1 $127{ }^{53}$, 5-epi-arizonin $\mathrm{C} 1128^{53}$, arizonin $\mathrm{C} 110^{54}$, and an actinorhodin monomer $129^{55}$.



Scheme 26


[127]

[128]

[129]

### 1.3.11. Reductive cyclisation with sodium borohydride

In 1981, Yoshii et al. ${ }^{56}$ reported the synthesis of 9-deoxynanaomycin A methyl ester
130. Here a conjugated ester 131 was reduced with sodium borohydride in methanol to produce a mixture of cis- and trans- isochromans, 132 and 133 (in a ratio $1: 3.5$ ). The isochromanes were oxidatively demethylated with cerium(IV) ammonium nitrate to afford the corresponding quinones 134 and 135 . Compound 135 was treated with 1-acetoxybuta-1,3-diene in toluene followed by treatment with sodium carbonate in aqueous ethanol to form the deoxynanaomycin A methyl ester 131 in $78 \%$ yield (Scheme 27).

(i) 1-acetoxybuta-1,3-diene in toluene, (ii) $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ in aq. Ethanol

## Scheme 27

Racemic nanaomycin A $3^{57}$ was also synthesised via this method.

### 1.3.12. Cyclisation using acetaldehyde followed by acid-catalyzed dehydration

An efficient synthetic route to racemic nanaomycin A 3 was reported by Yoshii et al. ${ }^{58}$. The dihydropyran ring formation was achieved according to the method of $\mathrm{Li}^{59,60}$. Compound 136 was reacted with zinc and hydrochloric acid in tetrahydrofuran for 5 minutes to which an excess of acetaldehyde was added. Heating was continued at $60^{\circ}$ C for 4 hours. Oxidation with silver(I) oxide resulted in the formation of pyranojuglone 137 (the cis-isomer of nanaomycin A methyl ester) in $51 \%$ yield. Isomerisation of 137 to the trans-isomer 138 was effected with sulphuric acid and the latter ester 138 was saponified ${ }^{59,61}$ to afford ( $\pm$ ) nanaomycin A 3 in $66 \%$ yield (Scheme 28).



Scheme 28

This method of dihydropyran ring formation was also used by Cameron et al. ${ }^{62}$ in their synthesis of ( $\pm$ ) deoxyquinone A dimethyl ether 139 and its epimer (土)-7-methoxyeleutherin 140.

[139]

[140]

### 1.3.13. Palladium(II) Mediated Cyclisations

In the synthesis of kalafungin 2, Kraus et al. ${ }^{63}$ cyclised the diol 141 with palladium acetate and cupric chloride under an atmosphere of carbon monoxide to provide the lactone 142 in $61 \%$ yield. Oxidation using standard Rapoport ${ }^{26}$ conditions ( AgO , nitric acid) generated the benzoquinone 143 in $91 \%$ yield. Quinone 143 was treated with 1-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-1,3-butadiene in methylene chloride, followed by Jones oxidation to provide racemic 2 in $63 \%$ yield from 142 (Scheme 29).


[2]
(i) $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}(30 \%), \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}$ ( 2.5 eq.), $\mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{THF}$; (ii) $\mathrm{AgO}, \mathrm{HNO}_{3}(6 \mathrm{~N}), \mathrm{THF}, 1 \mathrm{hr}$.
(iii) 1-[(trimethylsilyl)oxy]-1,3-butadiene, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; (iv) Jones oxidation

Scheme 29

In the synthesis of nanaomycin A 3, the conjugate addition of an acylate-nickel complex 144 to an appropriate naphthoquinone monoketal 145 followed by trapping with an alkyl halide was used by Semmelhack ${ }^{64,65}$. The key intermediate 149 was treated with palladium dichloride, excess cupric chloride and carbon monoxide in methanol to afford the pyran ester isomers 150 and 151 in the ratio $3: 2$ in $66 \%$ yield. Previous work ${ }^{59,61}$ had described the equilibration between 150 and 151 , and the deprotection of the methoxy and ester groups to eventually produce (+) nanaomycin A 3 (Scheme 30).

(i) allyl iodide; (ii) $\mathrm{HCl}(6 \mathrm{M})$, dioxane, argon, (iii) $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$, (iv) DDQ ;
(v) $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}, \mathrm{CuCl}_{2}, \mathrm{CO}, \mathrm{MeOH}$

Scheme 30

## SECTION 2. AIMS

1. To devise a general protocol for the synthesis of chiral ortho-alkenyl hydroxyethyl dialkoxy benzene systems.
2. To establish the most favourable conditions for the cyclisation of these systems to the corresponding chiral isochromans and 4-hydroxyisochromans without the loss of chirality.
3. To convert the chiral isochromans into the corresponding quinones for biological evaluation.


## SECTION 3. EXPERIMENTAL - GENERAL PROCEDURES

## Purification of Solvents

All solvents used for reactions and preparative chromatography were distilled prior to use. Tetrahydrofuran and diethyl ether were dried in sodium using the sodium benzophenone ketyl radical as indicator. Dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether and toluene were stored over molecular sieves (4A). Other reagents obtained from commercial sources were used without further purification.

## Chromatographic Separations

Preparative column chromatography was carried out on dry-packed columns using Merck silica gel 60 (particle size $0.2-0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) as the adsorbent and Merck silica gel 60 ( $0.063-0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ ) as the stationary phase. Mixtures of ethyl acetate and hexane were used as the eluant.

## Physical and Spectroscopic Data

All melting points were obtained on a FISCHER-JOHNS melting point apparatus and are uncorrected.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (nuclear magnetic resonance) spectra were recorded on VARIAN 200 spectrometer. Spectra were recorded in deuterated chloroform $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ and chemical shifts are reported in parts per million downfield from tetramethylsilane, the internal standard; coupling constants are given in Hertz. Splitting patterns are designated as "s", " d ", " t ", " $\mathrm{q} ", " \mathrm{~m} ", " \mathrm{bs}$ " and "sept", these symbols indicate "singlet", "doublet",
"triplet", "quartet", "multiplet", "broad singlet" and "septet".
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-nmr (nuclear magnetic resonance) spectra were recorded on VARIAN 200 spectrometer. Spectra were recorded in deuterated chloroform $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ and chemical
shifts are reported in parts per million relative to the central signal of deuterated chloroform, taken as $\delta 77.0$.
${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (nuclear magnetic resonance) spectra were recorded at the Department of Chemistry, University of Cape Town, on a VARIAN 200 spectrometer.

Infrared spectra were recorded on a PERKIN ELMER FT-IT spectrometer PARAGON 2000. Oil samples were recorded as thin films between sodium chloride plates, while solid samples were recorded as potassium bromide pellets.

Mass spectra were recorded on a Finnigan-MAT GCQ, gas chromatograph-mass spectrometer. Mass spectrometry data are reported as follows: $m / z$ (\% relative abundance).

Optical rotations were measured on a PERKIN ELMER-Polarimeter 141 at $21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at the sodium D line.

Elemental analyses were performed on both oil and solid samples where possible on a CARLO ERBA 1500 NA analyzer.

## Other General Procedures

The term "residue obtained upon work-up" refers to the drying of the extract over magnesium sulphate followed by filtration and the removal of solvent by rotary evaporation.

## SECTION 4. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 4.1. The Synthesis of 2-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones

The synthesis of 2-alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxy acetophenones 160,161 and 162 were envisaged as outlined in Scheme 31. These compounds were prepared as the precursors for the chiral reduction of the ketone functionality to the corresponding $(R)$-alcohols (Scheme 31).




## Scheme 31

The synthesis commenced with the allylation of 3-hydroxy-4-methoxybenzaldehyde 152. Compound 152 was heated with potassium carbonate and allyl bromide in
dimethylformamide at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 hours under nitrogen to give the allylated product 153 in $91 \%$ yield. The allylated product 153 was pyrolysed at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 12 hours during which the allyl group migrates to the sterically disfavoured orthoposition ${ }^{66,67,68}$. After addition of the appropriate allyl halide and potassium carbonate, the reaction mixture was heated $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ under nitrogen in dimethylformamide for 24 hours to afford the ortho-allylated benzaldehydes 154 (77\%), 155 (89\%) and 156 (77\%). These compounds were treated with methyl magnesium iodide to yield the corresponding secondary alcohols 157 (93\%), 158 (80\%) and 159 (89\%) which were oxidized to the desired acetophenones 160 (57\%), 161 (60\%) and 162 (57\%) using 10 mass equivalents of manganese dioxide in boiling benzene.

The tetrasubstituted benzaldehydes 154,155 and 156 are typified by the ortho coupled pair of aromatic hydrogens and the concommitant disappearance of the single proton signal at $\delta 7.40$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectra of $\mathbf{1 5 3}$. Also, the shift in the methylene signal of the allyl group from $\delta 4.66$ in the precursor 153 to $\delta 3.85$ in the product 154 clearly demonstrates the migration of the allyl group to the ortho position.

The appearance of the methyl doublet at $\delta 1.46$ with $J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum of 157, clearly demonstrates that the carbonyl group has undergone reduction which is corroborated by the strong O-H stretching frequency at $v_{\max } 3404 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the infrared spectrum. The strong carbonyl adsorption band at $\nu_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the infrared spectrum together with the appearance of the singlet at $\delta 2.52$ for the methyl group of the acetyl side chain in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum was sufficient evidence to support the oxidation of alcohol 157 to the corresponding ketone 160 .

### 4.1.1. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).

## 4-Methoxy-3-prop-2'-enyloxybenzaldehyde (153)

3-Hydroxy-4-methoxybenzaldehyde $152(20.89 \mathrm{~g}, 0.137 \mathrm{~mol})$

[153] was dissolved in dry dimethylformamide ( 150 ml ). Allyl bromide ( $48.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{~mol}, 34 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and potassium carbonate $(55.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{~mol})$ were then added. The mixture was stirred vigorously at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (oil bath) under nitrogen for 18 hours. The cooled mixture was filtered and the filtrate diluted with water ( 1.2 L ). The resulting aqueous solution was then extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 250 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and the solvent removed by rotary evaporation. The residue was purified by column chromatography using initially (5:95) and later (1:4) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product was obtained as a pale yellow oil ( 24 g , 91\%).
$153 \nu_{\max } 1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 3.96\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.66\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.40\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.10\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $7.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 7.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.2$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 9.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHO}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}}$ $\left.55.1\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 69.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{2}\right), 110.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 110.8(\mathrm{C}-3 '), 118.6(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\prime}\right), 126.8(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 130.0 (C-1), 132.5 (C-2), 148.5 (C-3), 154.8 (C-4), 191 (C=O); MS (EI): m/z (\%): 192 $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 100\right), 177(13), 163(24), 151(29), 133$ (14), $95(33), 77(27)$.

Found: C, 68.62 \%; H, $6.11 \%$.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 68.72 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.31 \% ; M 192.23$.

## 3,4-Dimethoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde (154)



4-Methoxy-3-prop-2'-enyloxybenzaldehyde 153 ( 8.01 g , 0.0417 mol ) was pyrolyzed at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen for 12 hours. After cooling the intermediate product was dissolved in dimethylformamide ( 80 ml ). Methyl iodide $(23.7 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol}, 10.4 \mathrm{ml})$ and potassium carbonate $(23 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was vigorously stirred and heated $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ in an oil bath for 24 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered and the filter cake washed with dimethylformamide $(2 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The filtrate was transferred to a separating funnel with water $(600 \mathrm{ml})$ and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times$ 150 ml ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as a yellow oil in ( $6.64 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ).
$154 v_{\max } 1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.86(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.8$ and 1.8 Hz $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.4$ and 1.8 Hz , trans$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.01\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 10.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{CHO}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 28.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}\right) 55.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 61.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 110.0(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.8(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.3^{\prime}\right), 128.1(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 129.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 136.3(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.3\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{2}\right), 147.4(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 157.7(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$, 191.1 ( $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ ). Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 206\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 32\right) 191(100), 175(35), 163(10), 147(13), 103(10), 91(10)$.

Found: C, 69.72\%; H, 6.61\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 69.87 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.86 \% ; M 206.26$.

## 3-Isoproyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde (155)



4-Methoxy-3-prop-2'-enyloxybenzaldehyde 153 ( 8.01 g , 0.0417 mol ) was pyrolyzed at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen for 12 hours. After cooling the intermediate product was dissolved in dimethylformamide ( 80 ml ). Isopropyl bromide ( $20.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol}, 15.8 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and potassium carbonate ( $23 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred and heated at $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 24 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered and the filter cake washed with dimethylformamide ( $2 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The filtrate was transferred to a separating funnel with water ( 600 ml ) and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 150 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as a yellow oil in $(7.16 \mathrm{~g}, 90$ \%).
$155 v_{\max } 1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.28\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 3.88(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.8$ and $\left.1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.56[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2\right.$ and 1.6 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2$ and 1.6 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $7.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 10.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHO}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 22.5\left[2 \times\left(\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)\right], 29.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.7(\mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 75.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 109.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 128.2$ (C-6), $128.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 136.6(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.3$ (C-2'), 145.1 (C-3) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}, 157.8$ (C-4) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}, 191.3$ ( CHO ). Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $234\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19\right), 219(18), 192(39), 177(100), 159(20), 131(18), 103(103)$.

Found: C, 71.66\%; H, 7.74\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.76 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.76 \% ;$ 234.32.

## 3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde (156)

4-Methoxy-3-prop-2'-enyloxybenzaldehyde $153(8.01 \mathrm{~g}, 0.0417 \mathrm{~mol})$ was pyrolyzed at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen for 12 hours. After cooling the
 intermediate product was dissolved in dimethylformamide ( 80 ml ). Benzyl bromide ( $28.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol}, 19.8 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and potassium carbonate ( $23 \mathrm{~g}, 0.166 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred and heated at $\left(80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ for 24 hours under nitrogen. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered and the filter cake washed with dimethylformamide $(2 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The filtrate was transferred to a separating funnel with water ( 600 ml ) and the aqueous layer was extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times$ 150 ml ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using initially (1:9) then later (1:4) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product obtained was a yellow oil ( $9.05 \mathrm{~g}, 77 \%$ ).
$156 v_{\max } 1686 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 3.85\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.97(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH})_{3}\right), 4.89\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.6\right.$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.02\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.37(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H \mathrm{~s}), 7.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6-\mathrm{H}), 10.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHO}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 28.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 75.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 110.0 (C-5), 115.9 (C-2'), 128.2 ( $\times 2$ aryl), 128.6 ( $\times 2$ aryl), 129.2 (C-6), 136.7 (aryl), 137.3 ( $\times 2, \mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}$ and aryl), $137.5(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 140.7(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.2(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 157.8(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 191.2$ (CHO). Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI) $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)$ : $282\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 264(17), 191(100), 177(43), 163$ (17), 103 (11), 91 (95), 65 (12).

Found: C, 76.66\%; H, 6.33\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 76.56\%; H, 6.44\%; $M 282.36$.

## 3,4-Dimethoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (157)



3,4-Dimethoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde 154 (4.12 g, 20 mmol ) was dissolved in dried diethyl ether ( 40 ml ) and dripped into a freshly prepared solution of methyl magnesium iodide in dried diethyl ether [from magnesium turnings ( $730 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and methyl iodide ( $4.26 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.88 \mathrm{ml}$ ) in 40 ml dried diethyl ether]. The solution was stirred for 40 minutes, then treated with a saturated solution of ammonium chloride to dissolve the magnesium salts. The resulting solution was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 80 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon workup was purified by column chromatography using initially (1:4) then later (2:3) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product obtained was a yellow oil ( $4.14 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%$ ). $157 v_{\max } 3404 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $3.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 13.0,5.6\right.$ and $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.80 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.0$ and 2.0 Hz, trans$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 2.0 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 60.9$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 110.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 121.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 130.7(\mathrm{C}-2)^{2}$, $137.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 147.1(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.1(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 23\right), 207(100), 189(55)$, 174 (41), 158 (16).

Found: C, 70.03\%; H, 8.12\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.23\%; $\mathrm{H}, 8.18 \% ; M 222.31$.

## 3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (158)

3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde
 $155(4.68 \mathrm{~g}, 20 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dried diethyl ether ( 40 ml ) and dripped into a freshly prepared solution of methyl magnesium iodide in dried diethyl ether [from magnesium turnings ( $730 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and methyl iodide ( $4.26 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.88 \mathrm{ml}$ ) in 40 ml dried diethyl ether]. The solution was stirred for 40 minutes, then treated with a saturated solution of ammonium chloride to dissolve the magnesium salts. The resulting solution was extracted with diethyl ether $(3 \times 80 \mathrm{ml})$. The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using initially ( $1: 4$ ) then later ( $2: 3$ ) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product was obtained as a yellow oil ( $4.01 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%$ ).
$158 v_{\max } 3396 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.24\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.27[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ ], $1.44\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $3.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 16.4,5.8\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, ArOCH $)_{3}$, $4.49\left[1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, sept, $\left.J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.4\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 22.6\left[2 \times\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)\right], 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 74.7\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 110.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.1(\mathrm{C}-3 '), 120.4$ (C-6), 131.1 (C-2) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 137.3$ (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 137.9$ (C-2'), $144.8(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.1$ (C-4) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 35\right), 208$ (16), 193 (100), 175 (38), 165 (19), 143 (66), 133 (15), 115 (24).

Found: C, 71.76\%; H, 8.92\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.87 \% ; M 250.37$.

## 3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (159)


[159]

3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzaldehyde $156(2.82 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dried diethyl ether ( 20 ml ) and dripped into a freshly prepared solution of methyl magnesium iodide in dried diethyl ether (from magnesium turnings ( $365 \mathrm{mg}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and methyl iodide ( $2.13 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}, 0.94 \mathrm{ml}$ ) in 20 ml dried diethyl ether]. The solution was stirred for 40 minutes, then treated with a saturated solution of ammonium chloride to dissolve the magnesium salts. The resulting solution was extracted with diethyl ether ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using initially (1:4) then later (2:3) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product was obtained as yellow oil ( $2.63 \mathrm{~g}, 88 \%$ ). $159 v_{\text {max }} 3384 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.68\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 3.51 ( 2 H , ddt, $J 14.2,5.8$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.88 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 4.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.40(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H$ 's $) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 29.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 74.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 110.9(5-\mathrm{C}), 115.3(\mathrm{C}-3$ '), $121.1(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 127.9 (aryl), 128.1 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 131.0 (aryl), 137.9 (C-2' ), 137.3 (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}$, $138.1(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 145.0(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $152.2(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts
may be interchanged. MS (EI): m/z (\%): 298 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 79$ ), 283 (43), 265 (35), 202 (56), 189 (84), 175 (52), 161 (43), 131 (33), 91 (100).

Found: C, 76.30\%; H, 7.53\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% ;$ M 298.41 .

## Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (160)



3,4-Dimethoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene $157(2.16 \mathrm{~g}, 9.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry benzene ( 150 ml ) and activated manganese dioxide ( $21.6 \mathrm{~g}, 10$ mass equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 40 minutes. The fine manganese dioxide particles were removed by filtration through a celite plug. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as bright yellow oil ( $1.22 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%$ ).
$160 v_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 2.52\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.76(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.0$ and 1.8 Hz , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.80\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.0$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz , cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.00$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 29.6$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 30.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 109.1(\mathrm{C}-5), 114.9(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.3^{\prime}\right), 126.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 131.5(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 135.0(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right) 148.0(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 155.7(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$, 200.5 (CHO). Assignments with the same superscripts can be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 220\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4\right), 205(100), 190(45), 174(13), 161(10)$.

Found: C, 70.92\%; H, 7.23\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.87\%; H, 7.34\%; M 220.29

## Acetyl-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (161)


[161]

3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 158 ( $2.25 \mathrm{~g}, 9.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in dry benzene ( 150 ml ) and activated manganese dioxide ( $22.5 \mathrm{~g}, 10$ mass equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 40 minutes. The fine manganese dioxide particles were removed by filtration through a celite plug. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as bright yellow oil ( $1.34 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%$ ).
$161 v_{\max } 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.27\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 2.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{CO})$, $3.80\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.0\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.50[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.93\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.0\right.$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.95(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dq}, J 10.2$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 22.6\left[2 \times\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 30.6\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 75.0\left[\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 108.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 114.9\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 126.0$ (C-6), $131.9(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 135.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.6\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ ), $145.6(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 155.7(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 201.0$ (CHO). Assignments with the same superscripts can be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%)$ : $248\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 6\right), 206(21), 191(100), 159(52), 131$ (13).

Found: C, 72.44\%; H, 8.21\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 72.54 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.13 \% ;$ $\mathbf{M} 248.35$.

## Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (162)



3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'enylbenzene $159(2.55 \mathrm{~g}, 8.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry benzene ( 200 ml ) and activated manganese dioxide $(25.5 \mathrm{~g}$, 10 mass equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 40 minutes. The fine manganese dioxide particles were removed by filtration through a celite plug. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as a yellow-brown oil ( $1.45 \mathrm{~g}, 57 \%$ ).
$162 v_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 2.54\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.78(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.8$ and 1.6 Hz , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 18.6$ and 1.8 Hz , trans$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 8.6\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.41(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph} \mathrm{H}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right), 7.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 29.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 30.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 78.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 109.1(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.0\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 127.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 128.1(\times 3$, aryl), 128.6 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 131.7 (aryl), 137.8 (C-2'), 135.3 (C-1) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.8$ (C-2) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 147.1$ (C-3) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ and 155.8 $(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $200.6(\mathrm{C}=0)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 296 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4$ ), 278 (57), 263 (41), 249 (12), 231 (21), 205 (69), 191 (63), 177 (41), 163 (30), 91 (100), 65 (12), 43 (19).

Found: C, 76.91\%; H, 6.65\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 76.99\%; H, 6.82\%; $M 296.39$.

### 4.2. Chiral Reduction of ketones using Corey-Bakshi-Shibata catalyst

### 4.2.1. Literature Precedents

In 1983, Itsuno et al, reported that ketones, in the presence of a reagent 163 prepared from ( $S$ )-valinol 164 and borane 165 were asymmetrically reduced to afford the corresponding ( $R$ )-alcohols in high optical (94-100\% enantiomeric excess) and chemical $(100 \%)$ yields ${ }^{69,70,71}$. The authors showed that $(S)$-valinol 164 together with two equivalents of $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF at $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, over several hours converted acetophenone 166 into (R)-1-phenylethanol 167 with $94 \%$ enantiomeric excess ${ }^{69,71}$ (Scheme 32).


Scheme 32
The identity of reagent 163 and the mechanism for the chiral reduction was not known until 1987, when Corey and co-workers ${ }^{72}$ identified reagent 163 as the oxazaborolidine 168.


Solutions of 168 alone did not reduce acetophenone 166, even after several hours at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. However, mixtures of 168 and $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$. THF 165 ( 0.6 to 0.2 mol equiv) effected complete reduction of acetophenone 166 in less than one minute to afford $(R)-1$ phenylethanol 167 ( $97 \%$ ee). In the absence of 168 acetophenone 166 was reduced very slowly with $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF 165 at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to the expected racemic mixture of alcohols ${ }^{72}$. The authors ${ }^{72}$ proceeded to develop a better catalyst termed the Corey-Bakshi-Shibata catalyst (CBS-catalyst) 170 by heating, at reflux (S)-(-)-2(diphenylhydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine 169 with three equivalents of $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF 165 in tetrahydrofuran under a closed argon-borane atmosphere (Scheme 33).


Scheme 33
The CBS-catalyst 170 ( 0.1 equiv) in tetrahydrfuran and $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$.THF 165 (1.2 equiv) reduced acetophenone 166 at $23^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $(R)$-1-phenylethanol 167 with $97 \%$ enantiomeric excess, in quantitative yield (Scheme 34).


Scheme 34

In contrast to the CBS-catalyst 170, which is air and moisture sensitive, the more robust boron-methylated $171^{73,74}$ and boron-butylated $\mathbf{1 7 2}^{75}$ oxazaborolidine catalysts were prepared. The advantages of these catalysts are that they can be stored in closed containers at room temperature and weighed or transferred in air.

$[171] R=$ Methyl
$[172] R=$ Butyl

The boron-butylated oxazaborolidine 172 was prepared by heating at reflux (S)-(-)-2(diphenylhydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine 169 and n-butylboronic acid 173 in toluene under nitrogen using a Dean-Stark trap or a Soxhlet apparatus containing 4 A molecular sieves in a thimble to remove water (Scheme 35).


Scheme 35

## Mechanistic Rationale

Corey et al. also proposed a mechanism for the asymmetric reduction reaction ${ }^{72,76}$ as outlined in (Scheme 36).


Scheme 36

The initial step in the pathway is the rapid (and probably reversible) coordination of $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ to the Lewis basic nitrogen atom on the $\alpha$ face of oxazaborolidine 174 to form the cis-fused oxazaborolidine $\bullet \mathrm{BH}_{3}$ complex $175^{72,77,78}$. The coordination of the electrophilic $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ to the nitrogen atom of $\mathbf{1 7 4}$ serves to activate $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ as a hydride donor and also to increase strongly the Lewis acidity of the endocyclic boron atom. The strongly Lewis acidic complex 175 then readily binds to the ketonic substrate, for
example acetophenone, at the more sterically accessible electron pair ( $a$ in the case of acetophenone) and cis to the vicinal $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ group ( $\rightarrow$ 176). This manner of binding minimizes unfavourable steric interactions between the oxazaborolidine and the ketone, and aligns the electronically deficient carbonyl carbon atom and the coordinated $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ for stereoelectronically favorable, face-selective hydride transfer via a six-membered transition state to form the reduction product 177. Thus the rate enhancement for the oxazaborolidine-catalyzed reduction is due to the activation of the stoichiometric reducing agent $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ by coordination with the Lewis basic nitrogen atom of 174 with simultaneous intensification of the Lewis acidity of the boron atom in the heterocycle for coordination to the ketone. This leads to subsequent enthalpically and entropically favorable face-selective intramolecular hydride transfer ${ }^{79,80,81,82}$. Dissociation of the reduction product from 177 to regenerate the oxazaborolidine catalyst may occur by two different pathways: 1) reaction of the alkoxide ligand attached to the endocyclic boron atom with the adjacent boron atom of 177 to regenerate 174 and form the boronate 178 by cyclo-elimination; ${ }^{83}$ or 2 ) by the addition of $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ to 177 to form a six-membered $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$-bridged species 179 , which decomposes to produce the catalyst- $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ complex 175 and boronate $178^{84,85}$. The facile disproportionation of $\mathbf{1 7 8}$ to afford dialkoxyborane $(\mathrm{RO})_{2} \mathrm{BH}$ and $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ allows the efficient use of the three hydrogen atoms of the stoichiometric reductant ${ }^{86,87}$.

We selected the CBS-catalyst for our reductions since literature data has shown that the CBS reduction process results in excellent enatioselectivities, near quantitative yields, and short reaction times ${ }^{76}$. Furthermore, a product whose absolute configuration can be predicted from the relative effective steric bulk of the two carbonyl appendages is obtained, since coordination of the electrophilic boron ring 175 with the ketonic oxygen is anti to the larger carbonyl appendage ${ }^{72,76}$.

### 4.2.2. Chiral Reduction of 2-Alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated Acetophenones

As a preliminary experiment, 3,4-dimethoxyacetophenone 180 (in tetrahydrofuran) and boron-dimethylsulphide 181 (in tetrahydrofuran) were added simultaneously to the CBS-catalyst 172 (in tetrahydrofuran) over 15 minutes and stirred under nitrogen to afford the (R)-alcohol 182 in 90\% yield (Scheme 37).


## Scheme 37

The enantiomeric excess of 182 was determined using the europium shift reagent to afford a value greater than $97 \%$ (see Section 4.3.2.).

When ketones 160,161 and 162 were subjected to reduction using the Corey-BakshiShibata catalyst 172 , under same reaction conditions, some starting material together with an array of products were obtained (Scheme 38).


## Scheme 38

Assignment of the structure $\mathbf{1 8 3}$ to the molecule is based on the microanalysis and mass spectrum, which both support the molecular formula $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$. A strong band at 1688 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ in the infrared spectrum confirms the conjugated ketonic function and in which the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum the following signals are also conclusive. A triplet at $\delta 0.98(J 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz})$ is ascribed to the 3 '-methyl group of the propyl side chain which is coupled to the

2'-methylene protons appearing as a multiplet at $\delta 1.55$ and these in turn show connectivity to a 2-proton multiplet at $\delta 2.90$ of the 1'-methylene group.

The main spectral evidence for the keto-alcohol 189 which was not obtained in a highly pure form is inter alia ascribed to a strong $v_{\max }$ at $3348 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ due to the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ group and a strong $v_{\text {max }}$ at $1680 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ due to the ketone $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ in the infrared spectrum. A 3-proton singlet at $\delta 2.56$ is ascribed to the acetyl group while a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.54$ with ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}$ 6.0 Hz is ascribed to the $\mathrm{H}-3$ ' while a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.03$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is ascribed to the benzylic $\mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}$. A multiplet at $\delta 1.81$ is ascribed to the $\mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}$.

In the case of the diol 192, the main spectral evidence for assigning the structure was inter alia a strong broad peak at $v_{\max }$ at $3350 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for the $\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}$ in the infrared spectrum. A 3-proton doublet at $\delta 1.49\left({ }^{3} J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}\right)$ connected to a 1-proton quartet at $\delta 5.10\left({ }^{3} J 6.4\right.$ Hz ) as demonstrated in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ and COSY spectra confirmed the presence of the hydroxyethyl side chain. The following two proton signals which appear in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum corroborated the 3-propanol side chain as well namely, a triplet at $\delta 3.54$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-3^{\prime}$, a multiplet at $\delta 2.82$ for $\mathrm{H}-1^{\prime}$ and a multiplet at $\delta 1.81$ for $\mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}$. Since the keto-alcohol 190 and the diol 193 were obtained as a mixture, very difficult to separate, the yield for these two molecules is based on the relative integration of signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. Evidence for the two molecules is based on inter alia the following signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. For keto-alcohol 190 a 3-proton signal at $\delta$ 2.56 for the acetyl methyl group, a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.46$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-3$ ', a 2proton triplet at $\delta 3.10$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-1$ ' and a 2-proton multiplet at $\delta 1.83$ for $\mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}$ would suffice to establish effective hydration of the terminal olefinic bond.

In the case of diol 193 evidence pointing to the structure is the following: a 3-proton doublet at $\delta 1.45$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for the methyl group of the hydroxyethyl side chain
supported by a 1-proton quartet at $\delta 5.15$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.43$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-3$ ', a multiplet $\delta 2.83$ for $\mathrm{H}-1$ ' and a 2-proton multiplet at $\delta 1.75$ for $\mathrm{H}-\mathbf{2}^{\prime}$ thus also establishing the salient features of the assigned structure.

Assignment of the structures 191 to the keto-alcohol and 194 to the diol are also based entirely on the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectra as these molecules were difficult to separate completely. Thus the assignment for the structure 191 to the keto-alcohol is based on inter alia the following signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. A singlet at $\delta 2.57$ for the acetyl methyl group, a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.48$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-3$ ', a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.03$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.02 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-1$ ' and a multiplet at $\delta 1.83$ for $\mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}$, while assignment of the diol structure 194 is based on a 3-proton doublet at $\delta 1.49$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for the methyl group of the hydroxyethyl side chain supported by a 1-proton quartet at $\delta 5.10$ with ${ }^{3} J$ 6.4 Hz , a 2-proton triplet at $\delta 3.47$ with $^{3} \mathrm{~J} 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for $\mathrm{H}-\mathbf{3}^{\prime}$, a multiplet at $\delta 2.79$ for $\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{l}^{\prime}$ and a 2 - proton multiplet at $\delta 1.81$ for $\mathrm{H}-2^{\prime}$.

The later eluting alcohols 189-194 were characterized as their acetates by reacting them with an acetylating reagent of acetic anhydride and pyridine (ratio 2:1) for 24 hours at room temperature to afford the acetates 195-200 (Scheme 39).

and


[195]: $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Methyl}$ (36\%)
[196]: $R=$ Isopropyl (32\%) [197]: R = Benzyl (45\%)
and

[198]: R=Methyl (29\%)
[199]: $R=$ Isopropyl (43\%)
[200]: $R=\operatorname{Benzyl}$ (34\%)

## Scheme 39

The presence of two separate carbonyl stretching frequencies in the infrared spectrum, viz. at $1742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for the ester and the other at $1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ for the conjugated ketone supported the keto ester structure 195 assigned to the molecule. Both methyl singlet signals were observed in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum with the acyl methyl signal at $\delta 2.06$ while the acetyl methyl appeared at $\delta 2.54$. The propan-3-ol acetate side chain was evident by the three sets of 2-proton signals at $\delta 1.86,3.00$ and 4.13. The latter signal being a clearly defined triplet with typical ${ }^{3} J$ coupling of 6.8 Hz .

The diacetate structure assigned to isolate 198 was based on the following spectral evidence. A strong carbonyl band at $1752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ is typical of the ester carbonyl group in the infrared spectrum. The methyl doublet at $\delta 1.51$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ together with the expected quartet at $\delta 6.02$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum confirms the 1-acetoxyethyl side chain. The presence of two acetate groups is evident by the two methyl singlets at $\delta 2.04$
and 2.08 supported by the presence of two ester carbonyl groups at $\delta 170.5$ and 171.5 in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. The lowfield triplet at $\delta 4.13$ is typical of a methylene group adjacent to an acetate.

The desired ( $R$ )-alcohols 186, 187 and 188 were obtained in unacceptable yields. This result was similar to that reported by Giles and Green ${ }^{88}$. The authors demonstrated that the CBS catalyzed chiral reduction of ketone 201 yielded the alcohol 202 only (Scheme 40). They attributed the result to the severe steric phenomena at the carbonyl carbon, which inhibits the delivery of the hydride to the Si face of the ketone and since the only other active site is the olefin, it becomes the favoured site for attack.


## Scheme 40

The very poor chiral reduction we were able to effect was not suitable for our multi-step syntheses towards chiral isochroman quinones and hence an alternate strategy was sought. Overman et al. ${ }^{89}$ showed that enantioselective reduction of 2-allylcyclohex-2-en-1-one 203 with catechol-borane 204 as reducing agent in the presence of the ( $R$ )oxazaborolidine catalyst (R)-170, provided the corresponding (S)-cyclohexenol 205 in $93 \%$ yield and enantiomeric excess greater than $96 \%$ (scheme 41). The use of catecholborane as reducing agent in our synthesis led to a dark brown residue which could not be isolated nor characterized.


Scheme 41

Stone ${ }^{90}$ reported that the selectivity increases with increasing temperature until an optimal range is reached $\left(30-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ where the selectivity begins to decrease. Varying the temperature in our synthesis led to no improvement in our results.

The fraction isolated in $7 \%$ yield was assigned the structure of the expected chiral alcohol 186 since all its spectral data were identical to the racemic alcohol 157 synthesized earlier. Due to the very low yields of all the expected chiral alcohols 186, 187 and 188, their enantiomeric excesses were not measured by conversion to the Mosher esters. Instead, an alternative route to the chiral alcohols was sought.

### 4.2.3. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).

## Preparation of Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) Catalyst (172) ${ }^{75}$

To a solution of (S)-(-)-2-(diphenylhydroxymethyl)pyrrolidine
 ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.98$ mmoles) in ( 20 ml ) of toluene was added n butylboronic acid ( $221 \mathrm{mg}, 2.17 \mathrm{mmoles}$ ) and the mixture was heated under reflux under nitrogen using either a Dean-Stark trap or Soxhlet apparatus containing 4A molecular sieves in a thimble to remove water. After 12 hours the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo and the residue of $\mathbf{1 7 2}$ was dissolved in toluene to give a 0.5 M toluene solution which was stored under dry nitrogen at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
(R)-3,4-Dimethoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-benzene (182)

In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the Corey-

[182] Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst ( $0.3 \mathrm{ml}, 0.15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide $\left(\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S} . \mathrm{THF}\right)$ in tetrahydrofuran $(1 \mathrm{ml}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the CBS catalyst. 3,4-Dimethoxyacetophenone 180 $(1.80 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 5 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF ( $6 \mathrm{ml}, 6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 2 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl
acetate - hexane (3:7) as eluant. The product was obtained as a colourless oil ( 1.71 g , 94\%).
$182 v_{\max } 3416 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.47\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.89\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 5.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}$, $\left.J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{H} \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 25.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right)$, $56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 70.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 108.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 111.1(\mathrm{C}-2), 117.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 138.7(\mathrm{C}-1)$, $148.5(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{a}}$ and $149.2(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{a}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 183\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 182(55), 167(72), 139(100), 124$ (28). $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+29.8^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=1075, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$, enatiomeric excess: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) $79 \%$ and europium shift reagent $97 \%$.

Found: C, 66.01\%; H, 7.68\%
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 66.07 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.72 \% ; M 183.14$.

## (R)-3,4-Dimethoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (186)


[189]

In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.136 ml , 0.07 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide in tetrahydrofuran $\left(\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S} . \mathrm{THF}\right)$ ( $0.45 \mathrm{ml}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 160 ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF (2.72 $\mathrm{ml}, 2.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant.

Five compounds eluted in the order: starting material 160 ( $28 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \%$ ), ketone 183 (44 $\mathrm{mg}, 4.4 \%), 186(70 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \%), 189(280 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%), 192(230 \mathrm{mg}, 21 \%)$. Further elution with methanol gave a polymeric material.

## Preparation of mono-and di-acetates (195, 196, 197, 198, 199 and 200)

The sample was added to 15 ml of an acetylating mixture (acetic anhydride:pyridine; ratio $2: 1$ ), and stirred for 24 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was poured onto ice slurry ( 150 ml ) and stirred for 1hour. Diethyl ether ( 50 ml ) was added and the solution transferred to a separating funnel and extracted with ether. The aqueous phase was washed with hydrochloric acid ( 1 M ), followed by washing with a saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate until the solution was neutralized. The organic phase was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried over magnesium sulphate, filtered and the solvent evaporated to a residue. The residue was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography to afford the product.

189 and 192 were converted to their acetates 195 ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 36 \%$ ) and $198(90 \mathrm{mg}, 29$
\%) for full characterization purposes. All the products were oils.

## 1-Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-propylbenzene (183)

$183 v_{\max } 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 0.98\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.55\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.54$

[183]
(3H, s, CH3CO), $2.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.81$ (3H, s, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-$
H), $7.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 14.6\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 24.6$, (C-
$\left.2^{\prime}\right), 28.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 29.8\left(\mathrm{C}-1\right.$ '), $55.8\left(\mathrm{Ar}-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$,
$60.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 108.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 126.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 131.5(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 138.4(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 147.8(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 155.5$ (C-4) ${ }^{\text {b }}, 200.7$ ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ). Assignments with the same superscripts can be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right), 207(100), 176(14)$.

Found: C, 70.15\%; H, 8.27\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.23\%; H, 8.18\%; M 222.31 .
$186 v_{\max } 3404 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 3.52 (2H, ddt, $J 13.0,5.6$ and $2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.80 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.0$ and 2.0 Hz , trans$\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and 2.0 Hz , cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.9$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 110.8(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.3(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\prime}\right), 121.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 130.7(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}$, $137.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 147.1(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.1(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 23\right), 207$ (100), 189 (55), 174 (41), 158 (16).

Found: C, $70.12 \%$; H, $8.20 \%$.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.23\%; $\mathrm{H}, 8.18 \% ; M 222.31$.

## 1-Acetyl-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3,4-dimethoxybenzene (189)

$189 \mathrm{v}_{\max } 3348 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H})$ and $1680 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.81\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.56(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$,

[189] $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{1}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $\left.6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.92(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$.

1-(1'-Hydroxyethyl)-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3,4-dimethoxybenzene (192)
$192 v_{\max } 3350 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.49\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.81\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $2.82\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}\right.$ '-H), $3.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.83$

[192] $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 3.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 5.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}$, $\left.J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H})$, $7.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$.

2-(3'-Acetoxypropyl)-1-acetyl-3,4-dimethoxybenzene (195) $195 v_{\max } 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ for ketone and $1742 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ for ester; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\right.$ H), $2.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.54\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right)$,

[195] $3.00\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1^{1}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.91$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, $6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 23.3\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$,
$\left.29.6(\mathrm{C}-1)^{1}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 29.8\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{2}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 55.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 64.8\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 108.9(\mathrm{C}-5)$, $127.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 131.1(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{b}}, 137.3(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{b}}, 147.9(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{c}}, 155.7(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{c}}, 171.5\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$, $200.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COAr}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 280\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 17\right), 220(22), 205(48), 192(100), 177(42)$.

Found: C, 64.12\%; H, 7.11\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ : C, $64.26 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.21 \% ; M 280.35$.

1-(1'-Acetoxyethyl)-2-(3'-acetoxypropyl)-3,4-dimethoxybenzene (198)
$198 v_{\max } 1752 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.51\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.04$

[198] (3H, s, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}$ ), 2.08 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}$ ), 2.75 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.85(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.02$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6$
$\mathrm{Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.0\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 21.4\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 22.2$
$\left(\mathrm{ArCCH}_{3}\right), 22.7(\mathrm{C}-2 '), 29.7(\mathrm{C}-1 '), 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 64.4(\mathrm{C}-3 '), 68.9$ (ArCOAc), 110.6 (C-5), $121.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 132.9(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{b}}, 133.3(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{b}}, 147.1(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{c}}, 152.3$ (C$4)^{\text {c }}, 170.5\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 171.5\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts can be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $264\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-60,65\right], 204$ (26), 189 (100), 174 (38), 158 (12), 129 (13).

Found: C, 62.89\%; H, 7.38\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, $62.94 \%$; $\mathrm{H}, 7.47 ;$ M 324.41.
(R)-3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (187) In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the
 Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.122 ml , 0.061 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide in tetrahydrofuran $\left(\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right.$.THF) ( $0.407 \mathrm{ml}, 0.407 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 161 (1.01 g, 4.07 mmol ) in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF ( $2.44 \mathrm{ml}, 2.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes.

The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate hexane (1:4) as eluant. Five compounds eluted in the order: starting material 161 ( 54 mg , $5.4 \%$ ), ketone 184 ( $60 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \%$ ), 187 ( $53 \mathrm{mg}, 5.2 \%$ ), mono-ol $190(220 \mathrm{mg}, 21 \%)$ and diol 193 ( $247 \mathrm{mg}, 23 \%$ ). Further elution with methanol gave a polymeric material. Compounds 190 and 193 were converted to their acetates 196 ( $93 \mathrm{mg}, 32 \%$ ) and 199 ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 43 \%$ ) for the purposes of full characterization. All products were obtained as oils.

## 1-Acetyl-3-isopropyloxy-2-propyl-4-methoxybenzene (184)


$\left.\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.52\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right)$, $4.46\left[1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, sept, $\left.J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 6.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 12.6$ (C$\left.\left.3^{\prime}\right), 20.6\left[2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{3}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 22.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 27.0(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\prime}\right), 27.8\left(\mathrm{C}-1{ }^{\prime}\right), 53.6\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 72.9$ $\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 106.3(\mathrm{C}-5), 124.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 129.7(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 136.8(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 143.5(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 153.6$ $(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 199.1(\mathrm{C}=0)$. Assignments with the same superscripts can be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right), 208(17), 193(100)$.

Found: C, 71.83\%; H, 8.78\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.88 \% ; M 250.37$.
$187 \nu_{\max } 3396 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.24\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.27[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}$ ], $1.44\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), \quad 3.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 16.4,5.8\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$,

ArOCH $)_{3}$ ), $4.49\left[1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, sept, $\left.J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.4\right.$ and 1.8 Hz, cis $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.22(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 22.6\left[2 \times\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right)\right], 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 30.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 74.7\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 110.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 115.1(\mathrm{C}-3 '), 120.4$ (C-6), $131.1(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.3$ (C-1) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 137.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{2}\right), 144.8(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.1(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 35\right), 208$ (16), 193 (100), 175 (38), 165 (19), 143 (66), 133 (15), 115 (24).

Found: C, 71.76\%; H, 8.92\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.87 \% ; M 250.37$.

1-Acetyl-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (190) $190 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.28\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.83\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.10$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{I}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.46\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$
 $3.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 4.50\left[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right]$, $6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, 6-H).

1-(1'-Hydroxyethyl)-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (193) $193 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.25\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} 3 \mathrm{CHOH}), 1.75(2 \mathrm{H}$,

[193] $\left.\mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.83\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.0$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right) 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.50[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$. $196 v_{\max } 1688 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ for ketone and $1734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ for ester; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.27[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$
 $\left.6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{2}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.06$ (3H, s, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}$ ), $2.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.08$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right)$, $4.10\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.56[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J$ $\left.6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 6.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.2$ $\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right), 22.7\left[2 \times \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 23.8\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 29.5\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{1}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 29.7\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{a}}, 55.7(\mathrm{Ar}-$ $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 64.9\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 74.8\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 108.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 126.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 131.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{b}}, 137.6(\mathrm{C}-$ 2) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}, 145.5(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{c}}, 155.6(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{c}}, 171.4\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right), 200.3\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 308\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9\right), 266(29)$, 206 (100), 191 (100), 178 (50), 163 (20).

Found: C, 66.27\%; H, 7.77\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 66.20 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.86 \% ;$ M 308.41.

1-(1'-Acetoxyethyl)-2-(3'-acetoxypropyl)-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (199) $199 v_{\max } 1766 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.27\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$
 $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOAc}$ ), $1.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.05(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 2.08\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 2.80(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.52[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], \quad 6.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{q}, \quad J \quad 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOAc}\right), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.1$ $\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 21.5\left[2 \times \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 22.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 22.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 23.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.3$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-2\right.$ ) $, 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 64.6\left(\mathrm{C}-3\right.$ '), $69.1[\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OAc})], 74.5\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 110.4(\mathrm{C}-5)$,
$121.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 132.8(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 133.8(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 144.8(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.2(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 170.4(\mathrm{C}=0), 171.4$ $(\mathrm{C}=0$ ). Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 352 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 7$ ), 292 (11), 250 (35), 190 (100), 175 (26), 143 (16).

Found: C, 64.61\%; H, 8.10\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 64.74\%; H, 8.02\%: $M 352.47$.

## (R)-3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene (188)



In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the Corey Bakshi Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.1 ml , 0.05 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide ( $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF) in tetrahydrofuran ( $0.33 \mathrm{ml}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene $162(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF ( $1.99 \mathrm{ml}, 1.99 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. Five compounds eluted in the order: starting material $162(40 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \%)$, ketone $185(40 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \%), 188$ (83 $\mathrm{mg}, 8 \%$ ), mono-ol 191 ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 13 \%$ ) and diol 194 ( $280 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%$ ). Further elution with methanol gave a polymeric material. The alcohols 191 and 194 were converted to their acetates 197 ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%$ ) and $200(130 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%)$ for the purposes of full characterization. All the products were oils.

## 1-Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-2-propyl-4-methoxybenzene (185)

$185 \mathrm{v}_{\max } 1677 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 0.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 1.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.56(3 \mathrm{H}$,

$\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.98\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.41(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H$ 's), 7.49 (1H, d, $J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6-\mathrm{H}) ; \mathrm{\delta c}_{\mathrm{c}} 14.5\left(\mathrm{C}-3\right.$ '), $24.5\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right), 28.9\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right)$, $29.7(\mathrm{C}-1 \mathrm{l}), 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 74.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 108.6(\mathrm{C}-5), 127.0(\mathrm{C}-6), 127.9(\times 3$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 137.9 (aryl), $131.4(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 138.6(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.7(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 155.6(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $200.6\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (El): $m / z(\%): 298\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 31\right), 256(100), 207(54), 191(33), 178(37), 191$ (33), 178 (37), 157 (19), 91 (100).

Found: C, 76.39\%; H, 7.55\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% ; M 298.41$.
$188 v_{\max } 3384 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.68\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $3.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 14.2,5.8\right.$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.88 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 4.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2\right.$ and 1.8 Hz , trans $\left.-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.98(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.03\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.2\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, c i s-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.40(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H$ 's $) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 24.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 29.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.8$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 74.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 110.9(5-\mathrm{C}), 115.3(\mathrm{C}-3$ '), $121.1(\mathrm{C}-6)$, 127.9 (aryl), 128.1 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 131.0 (aryl), 137.9 (C-2' ), 137.3 (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}$, $138.1(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}, 145.0(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $152.2(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 298\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 79\right), 283(43), 265(35), 202(56), 189$ (84), 175 (52), 161 (43), 131 (33), 91 (100).

Found: C, 76.30\%; H, 7.53\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% ; M 298.41$.

## 1-Acetyl-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (191)

$191 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.83\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 3.03\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.48(2 \mathrm{H}$,

$\left.\mathrm{t}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.98(2 \mathrm{H}$,
$\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.39(5 \mathrm{H}$,
$\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H ' \mathrm{~s}), 7.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$.

1-(1'-Hydroxyethyl)-2-(3'-hydroxypropyl)-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (194) $194 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.49\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.81\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 2.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.47$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.89\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.98$

$\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.41\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right)$.

2-(3'-Acetoxypropyl)-1-acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (197) $197 v_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0)$ for ketone and $1750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0)$ for ester; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\right.$

[197]
H), $1.96\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 2.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)$, $3.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.08\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 4.97(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.39$
$(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H \prime \mathrm{~s}), 7.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 23.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COO}\right), 29.5$ $\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{1}\right), 55.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 64.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OAc}\right), 74.6\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 108.9(\mathrm{C}-5), 127.4$ (C-6), 128.0 ( $\times 3$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 135.7 (aryl), 131.1 (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 137.7$ (C-2) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 146.7$ $(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 155.7(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 171.4\left(\mathrm{OCOCH}_{3}\right)$ and $200.1\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 296\left[M^{+}-60,(1)\right], 206(100)$, 191 (41), 91 (27).

Found: C, 70.68\%; H, 6.74\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 70.76 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.80 \% ; M 356.45$.

## 1-(1'-Acetoxyethyl)-2-(3'-acetoxypropyl)-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxybenzene (200)

 $200 v_{\max } 1734 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.52\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOAc}\right), 1.86\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$,

200] $2.00\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COO}\right), 2.06\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COO}\right)$, $2.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.06$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.01\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $6.08\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOAc}\right), 6.85(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$,
$7.39(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} \mathrm{H} \mathrm{s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 20.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOAc}\right), 21.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 22.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{OCO}\right), 23.0(\mathrm{C}-$ $\left.2^{\prime}\right), 29.6\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 55.7\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 64.3(\mathrm{CHOAc}), 68.9\left(\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}\right), 74.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 110.6(5-$ C), 121.9 (C-6), 127.9 ( $\times 3$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 133.5 (aryl), 132.9 (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 138.1$ (C2) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 145.0(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $152.4(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}, 170.4$ and $171.4(\mathrm{C}=0)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $340\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}-60,(7)\right], 190(100), 175$ (13), 91 (15).

Found: C, 79.47\%; H, 7.78\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{6}: \mathrm{C}, 79.50 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.93 \% ; M 400.51$.

### 4.3. Synthesis of 1 -alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones

Owing to the low yields of the ( $R$ )-alcohols 186,187 and 188 obtained during the CBS catalyzed reduction of the ketone precusors 160,161 and 162 , we embarked upon a strategy to conjugate the double bond ${ }^{91}$ in the alkenyl group from the $\mathrm{C}-2^{1}$ atom to the C-1' atom by reacting the ketones $\mathbf{1 6 0}, 161$ and 162 with bis-(acetonitrile)dichloro palladium(II) 206 in dichloromethane at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen for 72 hours to afford the corresponding conjugated side chain ketones 207 (94\%), 208 (81\%) and 209 (87\%) (Scheme 42).


Scheme 42

Clear evidence for conjugation of the prop-2'-enyl side chain to the trans-prop-1'-enyl isomer is evident from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum in which the $3^{1}-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a doublet of a doublet in the region $\delta 1.86-1.90$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6-6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and ${ }^{4} J 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ from long range coupling to $1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. A doublet of a quartet in the region of $\delta 5.80-5.90$ with ${ }^{3} J 16.0$ and 6.6 Hz confirmed the trans nature of the olefinic side chain for $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. The more deshielded 1'-H appeared as a doublet of quartets in the region of $\delta 6.70$ with ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and ${ }^{4} J 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$. In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectra the $\mathrm{C}^{\prime}-3$ appeared in the expected region of $\delta 30.6$.

### 4.3.1. Chiral reduction of 1 -alkenyl-3,4-dialkoxylated acetophenones

The conjugated ketones were subjected to enantioselective reduction using the CBScatalyst 172 and borane-dimethyl sulphide 181 as the reducing agent to afford firstly the dimers 210, 211 and 212 followed by the (R)-alcohols 213 (59\%), 214 (55\%) and 215 (61\%) (Scheme 43).


$$
\begin{aligned}
& {[213]: R=\text { methyl }(59 \%)} \\
& {[214]: R=\text { isopropyl }(55 \%)} \\
& {[215]: R=\text { benzyl }(61 \%)}
\end{aligned}
$$

Scheme 43

During the reductive process in which the ketone moiety is chirally reduced it would appear that the CBS catalyst was also capable of causing the benzylic positions to undergo a novel C-C bond formation a precedent which we were not able to find in the literature. A possible reason could be ascribed to the proximity of the benzylic positions in an intermediate complex between the CBS catalyst and the alcohol in which hydride transfer to the C-2 of the side chain occurs with concomitant loss of the catalyst and

C-C bond formation. A number of variations including lower temperature, dilution versus concentration of reagents, speed at which $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ and ketone were simultaneously introduced, were attempted but without any significant reduction in the formation of the dimer. In each of the three cases of reduction, the same dimeric material was isolated as illustrated in the experimental section. Since all the analytical data is so similar except for the 3-alkoxy group a representative discussion of the reasons for making the assignments will be confined to the 3,4-dimethoxy case 210.

The mass spectra for the three dimeric products of the series were not useful since they did not indicate molecular ions. The fragmentation patterns proved rather complicated and thus will not be discussed since more useful analytical data was obtained from the other analytical techniques available. Microanalysis had values, which are acceptable for the proposed molecular formula $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{6}$. A very prominent band in the infrared spectrum at $3434 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ confirmed the presence of the -OH group.

The two tethered side chains are evident from a pair of triplets at $\delta 1.04$ and $\delta 1.08$ each integrating for three protons and with a ${ }^{3} J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. The two methyl groups of the reduced hydroxy ethyl side chain each appeared as 3-proton doublets at $\delta 1.52$ and $\delta 1.63$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$. Interestingly the two methine protons of the newly formed $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond appeared as 1-proton multiplets at $\delta 2.68$ and $\delta 2.48$. A COSY spectrum of the dimer clearly demonstrated the connection of each of these methine protons with the adjacent methylene protons at $\delta 1.7-1.9$ which in turn were connected to the triplets at $\delta 1.04$ and $\delta 1.08$. A sharp series of four peaks in the region of $\delta 3.9$ accounts for the four methoxy groups while two broad signals at $\delta 4.28$ and $\delta$ 4.38 both $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable are assigned to the two OH groups of the hydroxyethane side chain. A 2-proton quartet at $\delta 5.20$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the two methine protons of the hydroxyethyl side chain and this is confirmed by the clear connectivity
shown in the COSY spectrum to the methyl doublets at $\delta 1.52$ and $\delta 1.63$. Finally the aryl ortho hydrogens appeared as a multiplet at $\delta 6.75$ integrating for three protons with a separate doublet at $\delta 6.93$ with $J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ integrating for one proton. The ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum showed a total of 26 C -atoms some overlapping while others, especially in the aromatic region being just slightly different (see Section 4.3.3.). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-nmr and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ nmr patterns are similar for all three dimers of the series leading to the conclusion that a similar mechanism is involved during the CBS catalyzed chiral reduction of the ortho-1'-alkenyl aryl ketones.

In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectra of the series of chiral alcohols 213,214 and 215 the methyl group of the hydroxyethyl side chain appeared as a doublet in the region of $\delta 1.45$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2$ Hz while the methine proton of this same side chain appeared as a quartet in the expected region of $\delta 5.15$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$. The position of the OH , which is concentration dependent varied from $\delta 1.60-1.90$. Confirmation of this reduction was also evident by the disappearance of the $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}$ peak of the ketone precursors at $\delta 203$ and replaced by the benzylic peak at $\delta 66.4$ in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-nmr spectra.

### 4.3.2. Determination of the Enatiomeric Excess Values

The enatiomeric excess value ( $e e \%$ ) can be defined by the expression:
$e e(\%)=\frac{S 1-S 2}{S 1+S 2} \times 100$
where, $S 1$ is the integration of the signal of the major enantiomer and $S 2$ is the integration of the signal of the minor enantiomer. The enatiomeric excess value (ee \%) gives an indication of the optical purity of the product isolated.

Mosher ${ }^{92,93}$ et al reported that $\alpha$-methoxy- $\alpha$-trifluoromethylphenylacetic acid (MPTA) reacts via its acid chloride with chiral alcohols to give a mixture of diastereomeric esters
whose nuclear magnetic resonance spectra can be used for quantitative analysis of the enantiomeric composition of the chiral alcohol from which it is made. The advantage of this reagent is that there is generally excellent separation of both proton and fluorine nuclear magnetic resonance signals of the diastereomers. Furthermore, the presence of the trifluoromethyl group permits the use of fluorine nuclear magnetic resonance spectra, which occurs in an uncongested region of the spectrum ${ }^{94}$.

Another method that may be used for determining the enantiomeric excess is the addition of a chiral shift reagent such as Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate].

In the determination of the enantiomeric excess the ( $R$ )-alcohol 182, the Mosher esters were prepared by dissolving 182 in dichloromethane to which (S)-MPTA 216 (4.0 mass equiv), 4-dimethylaminopyridine ( 0.4 mass equiv) and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (4.0 mass equiv) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 hours (Scheme 44). The Mosher esters 217 and 218 were purified by preparative thin layer chromatography using acetone - hexane (1:9) as eluant.


## Scheme 44

In the determination of the enantiomeric excess value for the ( $R$ )-alcohols (213-215) the direct reaction of the $(R)$-alcohols with (S)-MPTA 216 in the presence of 4dimethylaminopyridine and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide was unsuccessful, since hydrolysis of the Mosher esters back to the $(R)$-alcohols occurred during the chromatographic purification. In alternative approach the ( $S$ )-MPTA 216 was first converted to the more active ( $S$ )-MPTA-chloride 219 and in turn reacted with the $(R)$ alcohol to give the Mosher esters.

Thus (S)-MPTA 216 was reacted with oxalyl chloride $220(1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide ( 0.1 mmol ) to give the ( $S$ )-MPTA-chloride $\mathbf{2 1 9}{ }^{95,96}$ (Scheme 45).

(i) dimethylformamide, dichloromethane, room temp., 4 hours.

## Scheme 45

The ( $R$ )-alcohols (213, 214 and 215) were then reacted with ( $S$ )-MPTA-chloride 220 ( 1.1 mmol ), 4-dimethylaminopyridine ( 1.0 mmol ) and triethylamine ( 3 mmol ) in dry dichloromethane ( 3 ml ) to yield the diastereomeric esters 221 to 226 (Scheme 46) which were analyzed by proton and fluorine nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy.

(i) 4-dimethylaminopyridine, triethylamine, dry dichloromethane

Scheme 46

The first method for determining the enantiomeric excess value was the addition of Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] to the alcohols 182, 213, 214 and 215, and was effected in progressive amounts until a separation of peaks of selected protons was sufficient as to allow for their sepatate integration. In all cases, peaks underwent a very strong deshielding migration and individual molecules will be illustrated separately as to which proton peaks were chosen. For compound 182, the chromatographed material was treated with Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] and whilst all peaks experienced very strong deshielding namely, the $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ doublet at $\delta 1.48$ was deshielded to $\delta 2.42$ and the methine quartet at $\delta 4.85$ was deshielded to $\delta 6.50$. No splitting of these signals was observed even when the concentration of Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] was in the order of $25 \%$. Although the CBS reduction of similar systems has been reported to proceed with $>97 \%$ ee ${ }^{76}$, one would have to synthesize the alternate enantiomer and mix the two in say a 2:3 ratio and again subject to the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] reagent examine the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ nmr spectra.

For compound 213, the addition of Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] effected a deshielding influence on all peaks and it was found that the 6 -H moved from $\delta 7.26$ to $\delta 8.11$ and the enantiomeric $6-\mathrm{H}$ appeared at $\delta 8.02$ separate from the former which allowed the enantiomeric excess to be determined as $71 \%$ by comparing the relative integrations of the two peaks.

For compound 214, the addition of Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] again had a strong
deshielding effect on all proton signals and in this instance the signal that could be clearly identified for the two enantiomers was the one due to $5-\mathrm{H}$ which shifted from $\delta$ 6.82 to $\delta 6.97$ and $\delta 7.00$ which allowed the enantiomeric excess to be calculated as $75 \%$.

For compound 215, the addition of Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] again had a strong deshielding effect on all proton signals. In this instance 6-H was deshielded from $\delta 7.28$ to the enantiomeric doublet at $\delta 8.01$ and $\delta 8.09$ which allowed the calculation of the enantiomeric excess to be made as $74 \%$.

In the case of the Mosher esters the signals that were sufficiently separate for a comparative integration analysis were in all cases due to the $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ group of the Mosher ester. Although other signals of the alcohol showed a splitting, they were not sufficiently separated to allow for unambiguous integrational assignments.

For compound 182, the $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signals appeared at $\delta 3.47$ and $\delta 3.57$ which translated into an enantiomeric excess value of $79 \%$ which was much lower than the $97 \%$ as determined by the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)camphorate] addition method.

For compound 213, the $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signals appeared at $\delta 3.46$ and $\delta 3.55$ and allowed for a calculation of an enantiomeric excess value of $64 \%$ which was in fair agreement to the $71 \%$ determined by the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)camphorate] addition method.

For compound 214, the $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signals appeared at $\delta 3.47$ and $\delta 3.54$ which translated into an enantiomeric excess value of $60 \%$ as compared to $75 \%$ determined by the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] addition method.

For compound 215, the comparable $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signals appeared at $\delta 3.48$ and $\delta 3.56$ which translated into an enantiomeric excess value of $53 \%$ as compared to $74 \%$ determined by the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] addition method.

A further determination of the enantiomeric excess values for the Mosher esters was done by ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$-nmr spectroscopy in which the two ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ signals for the enantiomers were separate and integrated to afford the following enantiomeric excess values.

For molecule 213 the signals were at $\delta 80.62$ and $\delta 80.77$ and gave an enantiomeric excess value of $80 \%$ in better agreement to the value obtained by the Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] addition method.

For molecule 214 the relevant signals in the ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum appeared at $\delta 80.62$ and $\delta$ 80.77 giving an enantiomeric excess value of $55 \%$. For molecule 215 the relevant signals in the ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$-nmr spectrum appeared at $\delta 80.63$ and $\delta 80.77$ giving an enantiomeric excess value of $55 \%$. It is believed that is values are lower due to the time the samples were in the nuclear magnetic resonance tubes and thus some hydrolysis could have occurred.

The Europium tris[3-heptafluoropropylhydromethoxymethylene-(+)-camphorate] addition method gave values which were consisted and was advantageous since no additional sample preparation was required.

### 4.3.3. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).

## Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (207)



Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 160 (1.00 $\mathrm{g}, 4.45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane ( 50 $\mathrm{ml})$ and palladium chloride bis-acetonitrile ( 100 mg ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 72 hours. The palladium chloride bis-acetonitrile was removed by filtering the reaction mixture through a silica gel plug. The filtrate was evaporated to a residue and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) as eluant. The product was obtained as a bright yellow oil ( $0.94 \mathrm{~g}, 94 \%$ ).
$207 v_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 2.41(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{ArCOCH} 3), 3.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and 6.6 $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $5-\mathrm{H}), 7.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta \mathrm{c} 19.3\left(\mathrm{C}-3{ }^{\prime}\right), 30.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right) 60.3$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 110.0\left(\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}\right), 124.7(\mathrm{C}-6)^{\mathrm{a}}, 124.8(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{a}}, 132.4(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{b}}, 133.4\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 133.8$ $(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{b}}, 146.5(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{c}}, 154.9(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{c}}$ and $203.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 220\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 13\right), 205(100), 190(16)$, 161 (20).

Found: C, 70.76\%; H, 7.44\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 70.88 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.34 \% ; M 220.29$.

## Acetyl-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (208)


[208]

Acetyl-3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 161 (2.00 g, 8.07 mmol ) was dissolved in dry dichloromethane ( 100 ml ) and palladium chloride bisacetonitrile ( 200 mg ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 72 hours. The palladium chloride bis-acetonitrile was removed by filtering the reaction mixture through a silica gel plug. The filtrate was evaporated to a residue and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) as eluant. The product was obtained as a bright yellow oil $(0.81 \mathrm{~g}$; 81\%).
$208 \nu_{\max } 1694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.23\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 2.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.38[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 5.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.2$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 22.6\left[2 \times \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 30.7(\mathrm{C}-3$ ' $), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 75.5\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 110.0$ (C-2'), 124.3 (C-6) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 125.7(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{a}}, 125.9$ (C-1) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}, 128.8(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{b}}, 133.1$ (C-1'), 144.6 (C-3) , 155.9 (C-4) ${ }^{\text {c }}, 203.9$ ( $\mathrm{C}=0$ ). Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 248\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 17\right), 233(42), 205(15), 191$ (100), 176 (24), 163 (13).

Found: C, 72.43\%; H, 8.17\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 72.54 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.13 \% ; M 248.35$.

## Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (209)


[209]

Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 162 $(1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 3.38 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dry dichloromethane $(50 \mathrm{ml})$ and palladium chloride bis-acetonitrile ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 10$ mol\%) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at reflux under nitrogen for 72 hours. The palladium chloride bis-acetonitrile was removed by filtering the reaction mixture through a silica gel plug. The filtrate was evaporated to a residue and the residue purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate hexane (1:9) as eluant. The product was obtained as a bright yellow oil $(0.87 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%)$. $209 v_{\max } 1684 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 2.40(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArCOCH} \mathrm{Cl}_{3}\right), 3.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.89\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.37\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H\right.$ 's); $\delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.2(\mathrm{C}-3 '), 30.6$ $\left.\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 74.0(\mathrm{OCH}-\mathrm{Ph}), 110.1(\mathrm{C}-2)^{2}\right), 125.1(\mathrm{C}-6)^{\mathrm{a}}, 128.1(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{a}}$, 128.4 ( $\times 3$, aryl), 128.5 ( $\times 2$, aryl), $133.0(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{b}}, 133.5\left(\mathrm{C}-1^{\prime}\right), 133.8(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{b}}, 137.5$ (aryl), $145.3(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{c}}, 155.1(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{c}}$ and $203.3\left(\mathrm{ArCOCH}_{3}\right)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): m/z (\%): 296 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 4$ ), 205 (100), 190 (13), 178 (11), 163 (55), 91 (28), 43 (15).

Found: C, 76.78\%; H, 6.93\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 76.99 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.82 \% ; M 296.39$.
(R)-3,4-Dimethoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (213)


In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.136 ml , 0.07 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide in tetrahydrofuran $\left(\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S} . \mathrm{THF}\right)$ $(0.45 \mathrm{ml}, 0.45 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3,4-dimethoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene ( $1.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$. THF ( $2.72 \mathrm{ml}, 2.72 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried over magnesium sulphate and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated to a residue and was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant.

The first compound to elute was assigned the dimeric structure 210 and was obtained as a thick oil ( $0.3 \mathrm{~g}, 18 \%$ ).

[210]
$210 v_{\max } 3434 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.04\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.52\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 1.63\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right]$, $1.82\left(4 \mathrm{H}\right.$, overlapping multiplet, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.43\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.82, 3.84, 3.85 and 3.86 (each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}$ ), 4.28 and 4.38 [each 1 H , bs, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 5.20\left[2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 6.75(3 \mathrm{H}$,
m , both $5-\mathrm{H}$ 's and one of the $6-\mathrm{H} ' \mathrm{~s}), 6.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 14.1,14.3,22.5$, $23.8,27.3,27.6,55.6,55.7,60.5,60.7,70.1(\times 2), 73.9(\times 2), 109.3,110.2,119.3,120.4$, 133.1, 133.4, 133.6, 134.8, 146.8, 147.4, 154.4 and 152.0; MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 269 (13), 91 (100).

Found: C, 69.97\%; H, 8.62\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 69.91 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.59 \% ; M(446.64)$.

Further elution gave the product 213 ; as a pale yellow oil $(0.59 \mathrm{~g}, 59 \%)$ in yield.
$213 v_{\max } 3407 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $1.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.4\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 3.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 5.13\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 6.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-$ H), $\left.7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.4(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\prime}\right), 24.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.2$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 111.0(\mathrm{C}-2), 120.7(\mathrm{C}-6), 123.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 131.2(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}$, $\left.132.3(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\prime}\right), 136.7(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.5(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 151.5(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 11\right), 207(100), 189(15)$, 176 (15), 164 (13); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+32.2^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=0.785, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right.$ ); enantiomeric excess: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) 64\%, ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) $80 \%$ and europium shift reagent $71 \%$.

Found: C, 70.16\%; H, 8.13\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.23\%; $\mathrm{H}, 8.18 \% ; M 222.31$.
(R)-3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (214)

In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the
 Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.122 ml , 0.061 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide in tetrahydrofuran ( $\left.\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S} . \mathrm{THF}\right)(0.407 \mathrm{ml}, 0.407 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3-Isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene $(1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 4.07 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$.THF ( $2.44 \mathrm{ml}, 2.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 ml ) was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The first compound to elute was assigned the dimeric structure 211 as was obtained as a thick oil $(0.42 \mathrm{~g}, 21 \%)$.

$211 v_{\max } 3428 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 0.97\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.20\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.37\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.51$ $\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 1.63\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 1.80(4 \mathrm{H}$, overlapping multiplet, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.52\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.82 and 3.83 (each $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}$ ), 4.30 and 4.39 [each 1 H, bs, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$
exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 4.52\left[2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right] 5.20[2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 6.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, both $5-\mathrm{H}$ 's and one of the $6-\mathrm{H}$ 's $)$ and $6.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 14.0,14.4,21.1,22.2,22.3,22.9,23.0,23.3,26.7,27.8,55.5,55.6,70.2(\times 2)$, 74.0 ( $\times 2$ ), 74.1, $74.4,109.0,110.0,118.7,119.8,133.1,133.5,133.6,135.4,144.6$, 145.1, 151.4 and 152.1; MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 482 (23), 467 (17), 235 (18), 206 (100), 191 (25).

Found: C, 71.53\%; H, 9.17\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 71.66\%; H, 9.24\%; M(502.76).

Further elution gave the product 214 ; as a pale yellow oil $(0.56 \mathrm{~g}, 55 \%)$ in yield.
$214 v_{\max } 3400 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.22\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.45(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.4$ and 1.6 $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 3.82\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.29\left[1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, sept, $\left.J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 5.13$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.41(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.2(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\prime}\right), 22.6\left[2 \times \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 24.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 55.2\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.5$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 75.4\left(\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right), 110.8(\mathrm{C}-2), 120.2(\mathrm{C}-6), 124.5(\mathrm{C}-5), 132.0(\mathrm{C}-2)^{\mathrm{a}}$, $\left.132.2(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\prime}\right), 136.5(\mathrm{C}-1)^{\mathrm{a}}, 144.6(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\mathrm{b}}, 152.5(\mathrm{C}-4)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. (EI): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19\right), 208(18), 193(100), 175$ (26), 165 (21); 143 (27), 133, (19), 115 (11); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+28.3^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=0.755, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) $60 \%$, ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$-nmr (Mosher esters) $55 \%$ and europium shift reagent $75 \%$.

Found: C, 71.86\%; H, 8.89\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.87 \% ; M 250.37$.

## (R)-3-Benzyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene (215)

In an oven dried three necked flask was introduced the


Corey-Bakshi-Shibata (CBS) catalyst reagent ( 0.1 ml , 0.05 mmol ) in 0.5 M toluene under nitrogen. 1 M Borane dimethyl sulphide $\left(\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}\right.$.THF) in tetrahydrofuran ( $0.33 \mathrm{ml}, 0.33 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to the CBS reagent. Acetyl-3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene ( $0.98 \mathrm{~g}, 3.31 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dried tetrahydrofuran ( 2 ml ) was added simultaneously with additional $\mathrm{BH}_{3} \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S} . \mathrm{THF}$ $(1.99 \mathrm{ml}, 1.99 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the reaction mixture left to stir for 30 minutes. Methanol ( 1 $\mathrm{ml})$ was then added and stirring was continued for a further 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $4 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The first compound to elute was assigned the dimeric structure 212 and was obtained as a thick oil ( $0.37 \mathrm{~g}, 19 \%)$.

[212]
$212 v_{\max } 3407 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 0.97\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.53\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 1.64\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right]$, $1.64\left(4 \mathrm{H}\right.$, overlapping multiplet, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.88 and 3.89 (each 3 H , s, $\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}$ ), 4.38 and 4.40 [each $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable, $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 5.10\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right], 6.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, both
$5-\mathrm{H}$ 's and one of the $6-\mathrm{H}$ 's $), 6.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.40(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl ring); $\delta \mathrm{c}$ $14.1,14.4,21.5,24.0,27.4,28.0,55.9,56.0,70.1(\times 2), 74.0,74.6,74.8,(\times 2), 109.5$, $110.4,119.6,120.7,127.8(\times 4), 128.5(\times 4), 128.6(\times 2), 133.5,133.7(\times 2), 133.9,135.2$, 138.2, 145.9, 146.5, 151.6 and 152.2; MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 538 (22), 436 (14), 221 (18), 193 (14), 192 (100), 177 (18).

Found: C, 76.10\%; H, 7.69\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 76.21\%; $\mathrm{H}, 7.76 \% ; M(598.84)$.

Further elution gave the product 215 ; as a pale yellow oil $(0.61 \mathrm{~g}, 61 \%)$ in yield. $215 v_{\max } 3396 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.88\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J$ $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J$ 16.0 and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{3}\right), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H})$, $\left.7.38\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} \mathrm{H}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.2(\mathrm{C}-3)^{\prime}\right), 24.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right), 56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.5(\mathrm{CHOH}), 74.6$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 111.1(\mathrm{C}-2$ '), $120.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 123.7(\mathrm{C}-5), 128.3(\times 3$, aryl), 128.4 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 131.1 (C-2) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 132.4$ (C-1'), 136.7 (C-1) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 138.0$ (aryl), 145.5 (C-3) ${ }^{\text {b }}, 152.1$ (C-4) . Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 298 $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 22\right), 296(44), 281(27), 267(33), 256$ (74); 207 (52), 191, (36), 178 (41), 161 (19), 145 (13), 91 (100); $[\alpha]_{D}=+21.9^{\circ},\left(c=0.755, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess: ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) 53\%, ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}-\mathrm{nmr}$ (Mosher esters) 55\% and europium shift reagent $74 \%$. Found: C, 76.51\%; H, 7.36\%.

Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% ;$ 298.41.

## Preparation of Mosher Esters (217 and 218)


(R) (S)-Ester [217]

(S) (S)-Ester [218]

The (R)-alcohol $182(50 \mathrm{mg}, 0.275 \mathrm{mmol})$ was dissolved in dichloromethane ( 2 ml ) to which (S)- $\alpha$-methoxy- $\alpha$-trifluoromethylphenylacetic acid (200 mg), 4dimethylaminopyridine ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.164 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dicyclohexylcarbodiimide ( 200 mg , $0.969 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added. The reaction mixture was stirred under nitrogen for 15 hours. The residue obtained after work-up was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography using acetone - hexane (1:9) as eluant to afford the product as an oil.

217 and $218 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.63\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 3.47$ and $3.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ of Mosher ester enantiomers), 3.72 and $3.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 6.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 6.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2-\mathrm{H}), 6.79(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.2$ and $1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.35\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right)$.

## Preparation of Mosher Esters (221-226)



( $S$ )- $\alpha$-methoxy- $\alpha$-trifluoromethylphenylacetic acid ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.427 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was converted to the acid chloride, using oxalyl chloride ( 1.2 equiv, 0.512 mmol ) and catalytic amount of dimethylformamide ( 0.1 equiv, 0.0427 mmol ) by stirring in dichloromethane ( 3 ml ) at room temperature for 4 hours followed by distillation under vacuum.

To the alcohol ( 40 mg ) in dry dichloromethane ( 2 ml ) was added 4 dimethylaminopyridine (1 equiv), triethylamine (3 equiv) and (S)-MPTA-chloride (1.1 equiv). The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature until completion of the esterification as judged by thin layer chromatography. The residue obtained after workup was purified by preparative thin layer chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant to afford the product as an oil.

221 and $222 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right)$, 3.46 and $3.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ of Mosher ester enantiomers), 3.72 and $3.86(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 5.92\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0\right.$ and $\left.6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \operatorname{trans}-2^{2}-\mathrm{H}\right), 6.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 6.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and 1.8 Hz , trans-1'-H), $6.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 7.15$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.38\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} \mathrm{H}^{\prime} \mathrm{s}\right)$.

223 and $224 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.24\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.93$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.47$ and $3.54\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ of Mosher ester enantiomers), 3.81 and $3.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 4.32\left[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 5.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J$ 15.8 and 6.6 Hz , trans-2'-H), $6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 6.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.8$ and 1.8 Hz, trans-1'-H), $6.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.36(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H$ 's).

225 and $2261.57\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and $\left.1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.48$ and $3.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right.$ of Mosher ester enantiomers), 3.85 and $3.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.88\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and 6.6 Hz, trans $-2 \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{H}), 6.30(1 \mathrm{H}$, q, $\left.J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CH}\right), 6.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 16.0$ and 1.8 Hz , trans-1'-H), $6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 5-\mathrm{H}), 6.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6-\mathrm{H}), 7.41(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H$ 's).

### 4.4. Metal Mediated Cyclisation of the ( $R$ )-1(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-(prop-2'-enyl)-4-

 methoxybenzenes into their corresponding IsochromansThe various intramolecular cyclisation methods of precursors leading to formation of the benzo[c]pyran ring systems have been discussed in the literature section. Of particular interest were the cyclisation methods in which potassium tertiary butoxide ${ }^{21}$ and mercuric acetate ${ }^{30}$ were used. In order to test the validity of the cyclisation method with potassium tertiary butoxide, the racemic alcohols 157,158 and 159 were selected and treated as follows. To a heated solution of 1 equivalent of racemic alcohol dissolved in dry dimethylformamide was added 4 equivalents of potassium tertiary butoxide. The reaction mixture was heated at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen for 45 minutes to afford mainly the racemic trans-pyrans 227 (96\%), 228 (90\%) and 229 (77\%) after chromatography (Scheme 47).


Scheme 47

The assignment of the 1,3-trans configuration is based on the position of the chemical shift of the $3-\mathrm{H}$ in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. In the three molecules synthesized the $3-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a multiplet in the region of $\delta 3.98-\delta 4.00$. These results are in accordance with the results of the Giles group mentioned earlier ${ }^{21}$.

As a result of the very poor yields of the ( $R$ )-alcohols 186,187 and 188 obtained from the reduction of the ketone precursors $\mathbf{1 6 0}, 161$ and 162 discussed earlier in Chapter 2 we introduced an alteration in the steric environment about the ketonic group by vitue of conjugation of the double bond in the propenyl side chain. Thus reduction of the ketones 207, 208 and 209 using $\mathrm{BH}_{3}$ and the Corey-Bakshi-Shibata catalyst was far more successful in affording much more reasonable yields of the (R)-alcohols 213, 214 and 215 and this has been discussed in Section 4.3.1.

Although intramolecular cyclisation of the racemic alcohols 157,158 and 159 into the corresponding benzopyrans 227,228 and 229 occur in high yield using the powerful base, potassium tertiary-butoxide in dimethylformamide, it was not considered to be a viable method for the conversion of the corresponding chiral alcohols 213, 214 and 215 into chiral isochromans. The possibility exists in our view that the benzylic 1-H might be prone to attack by the powerful basic tertiary-butoxide anion and lead to racemisation and thus the mercuric acetate method ${ }^{30}$ was choosen.

It is known that this method provides both the 1,3-cis- as well as the 1,3-trans-dimethyl benzopyran products ${ }^{27,28,29,30}$ but we were confident that these diastereomers could be separated chromatographically if not at the isochroman oxidation level, then at the isochromanquinone oxidation level.

The ( $R$ )-alcohol ( 1 mol equiv) was dissolved in a solution of tetrahydrofuran-water (ratio $1: 1$ ) to which mecuric acetate ( 1 mol equiv) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for one hour. Two portions of sodium hydroxide solution were added at hourly intervals, followed by the addition of sodium borohydride (22.0 mol equiv) to give an inseparable mixture of cis- and trans- chiral pyrans (Scheme 48).


The GC-MS demonstrated a profile of four peaks, two small ones eluting before the two major ones. It was also most interesting to note that from the fragmentation patterns of the four products, each pair was similar and each compound has the same molecular mass and consequently same molecular formula which in turn suggested that all four compounds were isomers of each other. As it turned out, the earlier fractions were due to the cis-238 and trans-238 benzofurans while latter major fractions are due to the two isochromans 232 and 235. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-nmr spectrum of the mixture of the chiral isochromans 232 and 235 separated from the benzofurans were in accordance with their structures but will not be discussed at this stage since it was decided to separate the isomers at the quinone oxidation level (Section 4.5.).

Thus the mixture of the isochromans 232, 235 and benzofurans (cis- and trans-) 238 were debenzylated via catalytic hydrogenolysis in ethyl acetate using 5\% palladium on charcoal to afford a mixture comprising the two major 5-hydroxyisochromans 239, 240 and the hydroxybenzofurans (cis- and trans-) in $97 \%$ yield. A small portion of the product was plated to obtain a pure quantity of the chiral phenol $\mathbf{2 4 0}$ for spectral analysis.

A strong $v_{\max }$ at $3472 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ confirmed the presence of the phenolic OH group in the infrared spectrum. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum the 3-proton doublet at $\delta 1.33$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ while the 3 -proton doublet at $\delta 1.49$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ which is confirmed by being coupled to the $1-\mathrm{H}$ which appeared as a quartet at $\delta 4.99$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$. A doublet of a doublet at $\delta 2.42$ with ${ }^{2} J 16.8$ and ${ }^{3} J 10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the pseudoaxial 4-H while a doublet of a doublet at $\delta 2.85$ with ${ }^{2} J 16.8$ and ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the pseudoequatorial 4-H. A multiplet at $\delta 4.12$ is assigned to 3H again indicating the trans 1,3-relationship of the methyl groups of the pyran ring and a 3-proton singlet at $\delta 3.87$ is assigned to the $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ group. Finally the $5-\mathrm{OH}$ group appeared as a single peak at $\delta 5.69$ being $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable while the two ortho coupled aromatic protons $7-\mathrm{H}$ and $8-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as doublets at $\delta 6.54$ and $\delta 6.73$ with ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J}$ 8.4 Hz respectively.


(i) ethyl acetate, $5 \%$ palladium on charcoal, 2-3 drops HCl (conc.)

Scheme 49

Similarly the racemic trans-benzyl pyran 229 was also de-benzylated under similar reaction conditions to afford the racemic trans-phenol 242 (96\%) (Scheme 50).

(i) ethyl acetate, $5 \%$ palladium on charcoal, 2-3 drops HCl (conc.)

Scheme 50

### 4.4.1. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).
trans-3,4-Dihydro-5,6-dimethoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (227)


In an oven dried two-necked flask 3,4-dimethoxy-1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 157 ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.25$ mmol ) and dry dimethylformamide ( 50 ml ) were combined. Under nitrogen atmosphere potassium tertiary butoxide ( $1.01 \mathrm{~g}, 9.01 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture heated at $70-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 minutes. Water ( 200 ml ) and diethyl ether ( 100 ml ) were added and the reaction mixture extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1.5:8.5) as eluant. The product (trans isomer) was obtained as a colorless oil ( $482 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ).
$227 \nu_{\max } 1274 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)$, $3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.95(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \operatorname{ArOCH} 3), 4.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 5.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1-\mathrm{H}), 6.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 21.6\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.4(1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.2\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.5(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.3(\mathrm{C}-1), 110.4(\mathrm{C}-7)$, 120.7 (C-8), $127.8(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 132.4$ (C-4a) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.2$ (C-6) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}, 150.6$ (C-5) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchaged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 222 ( $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 20$ ), 207 (100), 189 (11), 176 (16).

Found: C, 70.14\%; H, 8.21\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : $\mathrm{C}, \mathbf{7 0 . 2 3 \%} ; \mathrm{H}, \mathbf{8 . 1 8 \%} ; \mathrm{M}_{2} 22.31$.

## trans-3,4-Dihydro-5-isopropyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (228)



In an oven dried two-necked flask 3-isopropyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 158 ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 2.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry dimethylformamide ( 50 ml ) were combined. Under a nitrogen atmosphere potassium tertiary butoxide ( $897 \mathrm{mg}, 8.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture heated at $70-$ $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 minutes. Water ( 200 ml ) and diethyl ether ( 100 ml ) were added and the reaction mixture extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1.5:8.5) as eluant. The product (trans isomer) was obtained as a colorless oil ( $450 \mathrm{mg}, 90 \%$ ).
$228 v_{\max } 1262 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.25\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2,3-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.48\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6,1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.4\right.$ and $\left.9.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 16.4 and $\left.3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.49[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J 6.2$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 5.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 6.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.8\left[\times 2, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 31.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 55.9$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.8,(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 74.4\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 110.4(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 128.5$ $(C-8 a)^{a}, 132.4(C-4 a)^{a}, 144.1(C-6)^{b}, 150.8(C-5)^{b}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (El): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19\right), 235(29), 193(100)$, 143 (13).

Found: C, 70.14\%; H, 8.21\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.88 \% ; M 250.37$.
trans-3,4-dihydro-5-benzyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (229)


In an oven dried two-necked flask 3-benzyloxy-4-methoxy-1-(1-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-2'-enylbenzene 159 ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and dry dimethylformamide ( 50 ml ) were combined. Under a nitrogen atmosphere potassium tertiary butoxide ( $753 \mathrm{mg}, 6.71 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture heated at $70-$ $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 45 minutes. Water ( 200 ml ) and diethyl ether ( 100 ml ) were added to the reaction mixture and extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1.5:8.5) as eluant. The product (trans isomer) was obtained as a white solid ( 384 mg ; 77\%).

229 melting point $84-87^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane - ethyl acetate); $v_{\max } 1274 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}$ $1.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.48\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8$ and $\left.9.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.82\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.98(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.99\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H})$, $6.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H \mathrm{~s}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.4\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.8$ $(\mathrm{C}-4), 56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 74.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 110.5(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.8(\mathrm{C}-8)$, 127.9 (aryl), 128.0 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.2 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.4 (aryl), 132.4 (C-4a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 138.0$ (C$8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 145.0(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}, 150.7(\mathrm{C}-6)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 298\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 31\right), 283(73), 254(46), 207(14) 177 .(20)$, 163 (53), 135 (17), 91 (100).

Found: C, 76.41\%; H, 7.32\%.
Calculated: $\mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ (298.41).
(1R,3S)-3,4-Dihydro-5,6-dimethoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (230) and (1R,3R)-

## 3,4-dihydro-5,6-dimethoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (233)


[230]

[233]

The ( $R$ )-methoxy alcohol 213 ( $520 \mathrm{mg}, 2.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran $(17 \mathrm{ml})$ and water ( 17 ml ). Mercuric acetate ( $746 \mathrm{mg}, 2.34 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide solution ( $17 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added and the reaction stirred for another hour. A further portion of sodium hydroxide solution ( 17 ml $\times 3 \mathrm{M})$ and sodium borohydride $(1.95 \mathrm{~g}, 51.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added and the reaction mixture was then allowed to stir for another hour. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product (pale yellow oil) was obtained as a mixture of isomers ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 64 \%$ ). An aliquot of the product mixture was separated by preparative thin layer chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) for full characterization purposes. The first band eluted comprised of the mixture of benzofurans 236 followed by the chiral cis-isomer 230 and lastly the chiral trans-isomer 233 all being oils.
$230 v_{\max } 1274 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.51\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.0\right.$ and $\left.10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.0\right.$ and $\left.3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)$, $3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1-\mathrm{H}), 6.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H})$;
$\delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.6\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.4\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.5(\mathrm{C}-4), 55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 60.2\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.5(\mathrm{C}-3)$, 70.3 (C-1), 110.4 (C-7), 120.7 (C-8), 127.8 (C-8a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 132.4$ (C-4a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 146.2(\mathrm{C}-6)^{b}, 150.6$ (C-5) ${ }^{\text {b }}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%):$ $222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 20\right), 207(100), 189(11), 176$ (16).

Found: C, 70.14\%; H, 8.21\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 70.23\%; H, 8.18\%; $M$ 222.31.
The spectra of 233 were identical in all respects to the racemic trans-isomer 227.

## (1R,3S)-3,4-Dihydro-5-isopropyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (231)

 and ( $1 R, 3 R$ )-3,4-dihydro-5-isopropyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran

The ( $R$ )-isopropyl alcohol 214 ( $404 \mathrm{mg}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 19 ml ) and water ( 19 ml ). Mercuric acetate ( $516 \mathrm{mg}, 1.62 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide solution ( $11.5 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added and the reaction stirred for another hour. A further portion of sodium hydroxide solution $(11.5 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M})$ and sodium borohydride $(1.350 \mathrm{~g}, 35.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added and the reaction mixture was then allowed to stir for another hour. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product (pale yellow oil) was obtained as a mixture of isomers ( $220 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ). An
aliquot of the product mixture was separated by preparative thin layer chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) for full characterization purposes. The fisrt band eluted contained the mixture of hydroxypyrans 237 followed by the chiral cis-isomer 231 and lastly the chiral trans-isomer 234 all being oils.
$231 \nu_{\max } 1262 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.26\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.34(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2,3-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.47\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.40\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.4\right.$ and $\left.9.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.89(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 16.4$ and $\left.3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right), 3.71(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.47[1 \mathrm{H}$, sept, $J$ $\left.6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.75(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 21.5\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.7\left[\times 2, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 31.4(\mathrm{C}-4), 55.9$ $\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 66.3,(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 74.4\left[\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 110.7(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-8), 128.5$ $(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 132.4(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 144.1(\mathrm{C}-6)^{\mathrm{b}}, 150.8(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 250\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 19\right), 235(29), 193(100)$, 143 (13).

Found: C, 70.24\%; H, 8.41\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}: \mathrm{C}, 71.95 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.88 \% ;$ M 250.37 .
The spectra of 234 were identical in all respects to the racemic trans-isomer 228.
(1R,3S)-5-Benzyloxy-3,4-Dihydro-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (232) and (1R,3R)- 5-Benzyloxy-3,4-dihydro-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (235)



The (R)-benzyl alcohol 215 ( $375 \mathrm{mg}, 1.258 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 15 ml ) and water ( 15 ml ). Mercuric acetate ( $401 \mathrm{mg}, 1.258 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide solution $(9 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M})$ was added and the reaction stirred for another hour. A further portion of sodium hydroxide solution ( 9 ml $\times 3 \mathrm{M})$ and sodium borohydride $(1.048 \mathrm{~g}, 27.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ were added and the reaction mixture was then allowed to stir for another hour. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate $(3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml})$ and the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product (yellow oil) was obtained as a mixture of isomers ( $233 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ). An aliquot of the product mixture was separated by preparative thin layer chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) for full characterization purposes. Again the first band to elute contained the mixture of benzofurans 238 followed by the chiral cis-isomer 232 and lastly the chiral trans-isomer 235 all being oils.
$232 v_{\max } 1269 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.30\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)$, $3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.38(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H \mathrm{~s})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.3\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.8(\mathrm{C}-4), 56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.6(\mathrm{C}-3), 70.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 74.3$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 110.7(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.8(\mathrm{C}-8), 127.9$ (aryl), 128.2 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.3 ( $\times 2$, aryl), 128.4 (aryl), 134.4 (C-4a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 138.0(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 145.0(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}, 150.7$ (C-6) ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged.

MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $298\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 31\right), 283$ (73), 254 (46), 207 (14) 177 (20), 163 (53), 135 (17), 91 (100).

Found: C, 76.61\%; H, 7.52\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : $\mathrm{C}, 76.47 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.45 \% ; \mathrm{M} 298.41$.
The spectra of $\mathbf{2 3 5}$ were identical in all respects to the racemic trans-isomer 229.
(1R,3R)-3,4-Dihydro-5-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (239) and (1R,3S)-3,4-dihydro-5-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (240)



The isomeric mixture of benzyl chiral pyrans 232 and 235 and furan 238 ( $988 \mathrm{mg}, 3.32$ mmol) was dissolved in ethyl acetate ( 40 ml ) containing $5 \%$ palladium on charcoal ( 100 mg ) and 3 drops concentrated hydrochloric acid ( 10 M ) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 15 hours under flow of hydrogen. The reaction mixture was filtered and the solvent evaporated to afford the crude product as a red oil ( 670 mg , 97\%).

239 and $240 \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.30-1.54\left(12 \mathrm{H}\right.$, pairs of doublets, $J 6.2-6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ and $\left.3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.40$ ( 2 H , overlapping dd, $J 17.0$ and 10.0 Hz , pseudoaxial 4-H), 2.82 ( 2 H , overlapping dd, $J$ 17.0 and 3.8 Hz , pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{H}$ ), 3.86 and $3.87\left(6 \mathrm{H}\right.$, each s, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.90$ and $4.12(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}$ of cis and trans isomers), 4.80 and $5.00(2 \mathrm{H}$, each $\mathrm{q}, J 7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H})$, $5.78\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable, $\left.5-\mathrm{OH}\right), 6.65(4 \mathrm{H}$, overlapping pairs of doublets, $J 8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 7-$ and $8-\mathrm{H})$.

A small portion was plated and eluted with ethyl acetate - hexane (1:5) which allowed the isolation of a small amount of pure 240 that had a ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum identical to the racemic material 242.

## Racemic-trans-3,4-dihydro-5-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (242)


[242] The racemic-trans pyran 229 ( $123 \mathrm{mg}, 0.413 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in ethyl acetate ( 15 ml ) to which $5 \%$ palladium on charcoal ( 15 mg ) was added followed by 2 drops of concentrated hydrochloric acid ( 10 M ). The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 hours under flow of hydrogen. The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as the eluant. The product was obtained as a red oil ( $82 \mathrm{mg}, 96 \%$ ).
$242 v_{\max } 3472 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.42\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.8\right.$ and $\left.10.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{a}}\right), 2.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.6\right.$ and $\left.3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)$, $3.87\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bs}$, $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable, $\left.5-\mathrm{OH}\right), 6.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-7), 6.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{H}-8) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}}$ $21.7\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.6\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 30.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 56.3\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 63.4(\mathrm{C}-2), 70.6(\mathrm{C}-1), 108.6$ (C-7), $116.3(\mathrm{C}-8), 120.1(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 133.1(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 143.3(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}, 144.4(\mathrm{C}-6)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): m/z (\%): 208 $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 22\right), 193(100), 161(11), 143(25) 133$ (20).

Found: C, 69.28\%; H, 7.44 \%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : C, 69.20\%; $\mathrm{H}, 7.56 \% ;$ 208.28.

### 4.5. Oxidation of Phenolic Pyrans to their corresponding Quinones

Fremy was the first to prepare potassium nitrosodisulphate commonly known as Fremy's salt $243{ }^{97}$. Hantzsch and Semple ${ }^{98}$ showed that solutions of 243, which are purple in colour contain monomeric nitrosodisulphonate ions; the yellow solid of 243, however is made up of dimeric species.

[243]

The overall stoichiometry of the oxidation of phenols with Fremy's salt has been shown ${ }^{99}$ to involve the reaction of lequivalent of phenol 244 with 2 equivalents of 243 to give 1 equivalent of benzoquinone 245, 1 equivalent of dipotassium hydroxyimidodisulfate 246, and 1 equivalent of dipotassium imidobissulfate 247. The oxidation of hydroquinones also results in the formation of benzoquinones, but the stoichiometry is different. For example ${ }^{99}, 1$ equivalent of hydroquinone 248 reacts with 2 equivalents of 243 to give 1 equivalent of benzoquinone 245 and 2 equivalents of dipotassium hydroxyimidodosulfate 246 (Scheme 51).


Scheme 51

A general mechanistic interpretation, consistent with the observed stoichiometry, was suggested ${ }^{99}$ for Fremy's radical oxidation of phenols and is depicted in Scheme 52.


Scheme 52

Hydrogen abstraction from 249 by 243 results in the formation of dipotassium hydroxyimidobissulfate 246 and the resonance stablized radical 251 . This can react with a second equivalent of $\mathbf{2 4 3}$ to give either of the cyclohexadienone intermediates $\mathbf{2 5 2}$ or 253, depending on the nature of $R$, followed by loss of the elements of dipotassium imidobissulfate 247 to give the benzoquinones 245 or $\mathbf{2 5 0}{ }^{99,100}$.

The chiral phenolic pyrans 239 and 240 and hydroxybenzofurans 241 were oxidized to their corresponding chiral isochromanquinones 254 and 255 and benzofuranquinones 256 by dissolving them in methanol and then adding this solution to an aqueous buffered solution of 2 mol equivalents of Fremy's salt 243. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour, quenched with water and extracted with dichloromethane to afford a product mixture (Scheme 53).

(i) Fremy's salt in aqueous buffer solution; room temp; 1 hour.

Scheme 53

Separation of the product mixture was achieved by radial chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) as eluant. The furan 256 (6\%) eluted first followed very closely by the cis- and trans- chiral isochromanquinones in 254 (26\%) and 255 (28\%). The specific rotation of the cis- and trans- chiral isochromanquinones were $+97^{\circ}$ and $-14^{\circ}$ and their enantiomeric excesses $48 \%$ and $69 \%$ respectively, as determined by the Europium shift reagent.

The mass spectrum of 256 indicated that it was an isomer of the expected isochromanquinone $\mathbf{2 5 5}$, due to its mass also being 222 and having a molecular formula $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}$. The infrared spectrum showed strong absorption at $v_{\max } 1665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ typical of the quinone system.

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum had the following features. The ethyl side chain at $\mathrm{C}-3$ of the furan ring for quinone $\mathbf{2 5 6}$ was quite evident since the $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ 's appeared as a triplet at $\delta$ 0.93 with ${ }^{3} J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ while a 2-proton multiplet is observed at $\delta 1.71$ for the $1^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$. The signal for the methine proton $3-\mathrm{H}$ overlapped with the methine signal for $1-\mathrm{H}$ at $\delta 5.26$. A COSY spectrum clearly indicated that both methine protons $1-$ and $3-\mathrm{H}$ are indeed present at $\delta 5.26$ and the assignment is made due to firstly a cross peak with the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ doublet at $\delta 1.47$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, and a further cross peak with 1'-H peak at $\delta 1.71$. This latter peak also had the expected cross peak with the $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ triplet at $\delta 0.93$. Finally the $5-$ $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ group appeared as a singlet at $\delta 3.83$ while $6-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a singlet at $\delta 5.84$. In the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum the $2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ of the side chain appeared at $\delta 9.2$ while the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ appeared at the $\delta 21.0$ and the $1^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ appeared at $\delta 27.4$.

The next quinone to elute was assigned the cis 1,3-dimethyl structure 254 and is based on the following ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectral data.

A doublet at $\delta 1.33$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ while a doublet at $\delta 1.48$ with ${ }^{3} J$ 6.6 Hz is assigned to $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$. The pseudoaxial 4-H appeared as a ddd at $\delta 2.13$ with ${ }^{2} J$
18.4 Hz while coupling to the pseudoaxial $3-\mathrm{H}$ is observed as 10.0 Hz and finally long range coupling to the pseudoaxial $1-\mathrm{H}$ is 4.0 Hz . On the other hand, the pseudoequatorial 4-H appeared as a doublet of a triplet at $\delta 2.61$ with ${ }^{2} J 18.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and further coupling of 2.8 Hz with the pseudoaxial $3-\mathrm{H}$. A multiplet at $\delta 3.53$ is assigned to 3-H while 1-H appeared as a multiplet at $\delta$ 4.69. The $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ appeared as a singlet at $\delta$ 3.80 while the quinone $7-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a singlet at $\delta 5.83$. Upon the addition of about 10 mol percent Europium shift reagent to the compound all the signals experienced a deshielding effect and notable among these was the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ doublet which was deshielded from $\delta 1.48$ to $\delta 2.10$ where it showed separation of the signals, the $6-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signal which was shifted from $\delta 3.80$ to $\delta 4.37$ where two signals were decernable but the most dramatic was the quinone $7-\mathrm{H}$ singlet which was deshielded from $\delta 5.83$ to $\delta$ 7.00 where two different signals were clearly evident and from the relative integrations the enantiomeric excess was calculated to be $48 \%$.

Further elution from the chromatotron afforded the trans pyran quinone 255 the structure of which is also based on the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum. In this case a doublet at $\delta 1.31$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ while a doublet at $\delta 1.46$ with ${ }^{3} J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$. The pseudoaxial 4-H appeared as a ddd at $\delta 2.12$ with ${ }^{2} J 19.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ while coupling to the pseudoaxial 3-H is 10.0 Hz and long range coupling to the pseudoaxial $1-\mathrm{H}$ is 2.2 Hz . In contrast to the cis 1,3 - dimethyl isomer 254 , the pseudoequatorial 4-H appeared as a doublet of a doublet at $\delta 2.60$ with ${ }^{2} J 19.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and coupling to the adjacent pseudoaxial 3-H was observed to be 3.2 Hz . This is a consequence of the smaller dihedral angle between the two protons in question. The $6-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ signal appeared as a singlet at $\delta 3.81$ while the $3-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a multiplet at $\delta 3.95$ typical for the trans disubstituted pyran ring ${ }^{51}$. The $1-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a dq at $\delta 4.85$ with ${ }^{3} J$ of 7.0 Hz and a similar long range coupling of 2.2 Hz to the pseudoaxial 4-H. The quinoid 7-H appeared
as a singlet at $\delta 5.84$. Upon the addition of approximately 10 mol percent of the Europium shift reagent the signal was significantly separated into two peaks of the enantiomers appearing at $\delta 6.59$ and $\delta 6.53$ and from their relative integrals the enantiomeric excess was calculated to be $69 \%$. It is further interesting to note the Csignals in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-nmr spectra of the two diastereoisomers which is presented in a tabular format.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$-nmr signals for the cis and trans chiral isochromanquinones 254 and 255 in ppm.

| C-atom | 254 | 255 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 21.3 | 21.5 |
| $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ | 21.1 | 19.9 |
| $\mathrm{C}-4$ | 29.9 | 29.3 |
| $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ | 56.3 | 56.3 |
| $\mathrm{C}-3$ | 68.8 | 62.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}-1$ | 69.9 | 67.2 |
| $\mathrm{C}-7$ | 107.8 | 107.4 |
| $4 \mathrm{a} / 8 \mathrm{a}$ | 138.3 | 137.4 |
| $8 \mathrm{a} / 4 \mathrm{a}$ | 144.8 | 144.7 |
| $\mathrm{C}-6$ | 158.3 | 158.5 |
| $\mathrm{C}-5 / \mathrm{C}-8$ | 181.3 | 181.4 |
| $\mathrm{C}-8 / \mathrm{C}-5$ | 186.5 | 186.0 |

Next, the racemic trans- phenolic pyran 242 was oxidized with Fremy's salt in a similar manner to afford the bright yellow solid racemic trans- isochromanquinone 257 in $51 \%$ yield (Scheme 54).

(i) Fremy's salt in aqueous buffer solution; room temp; 1 hour.

## Scheme 54

The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-nmr spectrum of the racemic quinone 257 was very similar to the chiral isomer 255 with one exception viz the multiplicity of the pseudoequatorial 4-H which appeared as a ddd at $\delta 2.61$ with couplings of 19.0 Hz to the pseudo $4-\mathrm{H}$, a coupling of 3.6 Hz to the pseudoaxial $3-\mathrm{H}$ and a very minor coupling of 0.6 Hz to the pseudoequatorial $1-\mathrm{H}$. The comparable signal for the chiral isomer $\mathbf{2 5 5}$ appeared as a dd at $\delta 2.60$ with ${ }^{2} J$ of 19.0 Hz and ${ }^{3} J$ of 3.2 Hz with the pseudoaxial 3-H. This small difference could in part be due to the purity of the products more than the racemic versus chiral nature.

### 4.5.1. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).

## Preparation of Fremy's Salt (243)


[243]

Sodium nitrite ( $5 \mathrm{M}, 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was placed in a 1 -liter beaker and cooled in an ice bath. Chopped ice ( 200 g ) was added and the solution stirred steadily as a freshly prepared sodium bisulphite solution ( $100 \mathrm{ml}, 35 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v}$ ) was added, followed by glacial acetic acid $(20 \mathrm{ml})$. A momentary darkening of the reaction mixture was observed, indicating that the reaction was complete. After the addition of concentrated ammonia ( $25 \mathrm{ml}, \mathrm{sp}$ gr 0.88 ), the mixture was again cooled in an ice bath, and fresh ice added. Important it is necessary to keep ice present in the reaction mixture throughout the next stage. Ice-cold 0.2 M potassium permanganate $(400 \mathrm{ml})$ is now added dropwise with continued stirring, during approximately 1 hour. The precipitated manganese dioxode is removed by gravity filtration (Whatman No. $5,24 \mathrm{~cm}$ ), using two or more funnels in parallel to reduce the time required. The filtrate is allowed to come to room temperature as filtration proceeds but any unfiltered suspension is kept in an ice bath.

A portion of the filtrate $(10-15 \mathrm{ml})$ is treated with an equal volume of saturated potassium chloride solution to precipitate some Fremy's salt for seeding the main batch. The bulk of the filtrate is stirred steadily, while saturated potassium chloride $(250 \mathrm{ml})$ is added dropwise over a period of about 45 minutes. Small portions of the previously prepared suspension are added from time to time during this period until the solid persists in the bulk solution. Precipitation is complete by stirring the bulk cooled in ice for a further 45 minutes.

The orange solid is collected on a Buchner funnel but is not sucked dry. It is washed with ammoniacal saturated potassium chloride solution (containing ca. $5 \% \mathrm{v} / \mathrm{v} 0.88$ ammonium hydroxide), and finally with acetone. Only after the whole washing process is all the liquid sucked away, but even air is not drawn through. The solid is spread on a watch glass and the acetone allowed to evaporate for $10-15$ minutes. Finally, the orange crystals are stored in a dessicator over calcium oxide, in the presence of ammonium carbonate in a separate dish to provide an ammoniacal atmosphere. Under these conditions even this relatively crude material is stable for several months (crude yield, based on bisulphite, 81-82\%).
(1R,3S)-6-Methoxy-1,3-dimethyl-5,8-dioxybenzo[c]pyran (254) and (1R,3R)-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethyl-5,8-dioxybenzo[c]pyran (255)


To 12 ml of buffered aqueous solution $\left(78.8 \mathrm{ml}\right.$ of $0.2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{HPO}_{4}$ and 171.2 ml of 0.2 M NaH2 $\mathrm{PO}_{4}$ ) containing Fremy's salt ( $0.773 \mathrm{~g}, 1.44 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), a methanolic solution ( 0.82 $\mathrm{ml})$ of the phenolic mixture of $\mathbf{2 3 9}, 240$ and $241(150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.72 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in one portion. The original violet colour of Fremy's salt rapidly changed to brown. Stirring was continued for 1 hour. Water ( 20 ml ) was added to the reaction mixture which was then extracted with ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ) of dichloromethane. The residue obtained upon work-up was separated into its components by radial chromatography using ethyl acetate hexane (1:9) as eluant to afford firstly the furan 256 ( $9 \mathrm{mg}, 6 \%$ ) as a bright yellow oil.
$256 v_{\max } 1665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.47(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.71\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 5.26(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, overlapping 1-H and 3$\mathrm{H}), 5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 9.2\left(2^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.0\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.4\left(1^{\prime}-\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 56.8\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right)$, 79.8 (C-3), 83.8 (C-1), 107.6 (C-6), 142.9 (C-3a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 148.3$ (C-7a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 159.7$ (C-5), 178.7 $(\mathrm{C}=0)^{\mathrm{b}}$ and $183.9(\mathrm{C}=0)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 15\right), 193(100), 165(26)$.

Found: C, 64.74\%; H, 6.47\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 64.84 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.36 \%$; $M 222.26$.

The next product to be isolated from the chromatotron was quinone 254 ( $42 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%$ ) as bright yellow crystals, m.p. $100-103{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane - ethyl acetate). $\nu_{\text {max }} 1680$ and $1666 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.48\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.13$ $(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 18.4,10.0$ and 4.0 Hz , pseudoaxial $4-\mathrm{H}$ ), $2.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 18.4$ and 2.8 Hz , pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{H}), 3.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.80\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\mathrm{H})$, $5.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 7-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.1\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.3\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.9(\mathrm{C}-4), 56.3\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 68.8(\mathrm{C}-$ 3), 69.9 (C-1), 107.8 (C-7), 138.3 (C-8a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 144.8$ (C-4a) ${ }^{\text {a }}, 158.3$ (C-6), 181.3 (C-5) , 186.5 (C-8) ${ }^{\text {b }}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): $222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 28\right), 207(100), 193$ (28), 179 (37) 165 (28) 151 (26), 119 (13), 91 (14); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+97^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=0.545, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess (europium shift reagent 48\%).

Found: C, 64.62\%; H, 6.48\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 64.84 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.36 \% ; M 222.26$.

The final product to elute from the chromatotron was the trans quinone 255 ( 44 mg , $28 \%$ ) as a bright yellow solid, m.p. $104-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane - ethyl acetate). $\mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$ 1680 and $1665 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.12(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 19.0,10.0$ and 2.2 Hz , pseudoaxial 4-H), $2.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 19.0$ and 3.2 Hz , pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{H}), 3.81\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.85(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dq}, J 7.0$ and $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 7-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}} 19.9\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.5\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.3(\mathrm{C}-4)$, $56.3\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 62.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 67.2(\mathrm{C}-1), 107.4(\mathrm{C}-7), 137.4(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 144.7(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 158.5$ (C-6), $181.4(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}, 186.0(\mathrm{C}-8)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 222\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 28\right), 207(100), 193$ (28), 179 (37) 165 (28) 151 (26), 119 (13), $91(14) .[\alpha]_{D}=-14^{\circ}\left(c=0.720, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess (europium shift reagent 69\%).

Found: C, 64.89\%; H, 6.41\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 64.84 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.36 \% ; M 222.26$.

Racemic trans-6- Methoxyisochromanquinone (257)

[257]

To 4.7 ml of buffered aqueous solution $(78.8 \mathrm{ml}$ of 0.2 M $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{HPO}_{4}$ and 171.2 ml of $0.2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ ) containing Fremy's salt ( $0.200 \mathrm{~g}, 0.56 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), a methanolic solution $(0.4 \mathrm{ml})$ of the phenol $242(58 \mathrm{mg}, 0.28 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added in one portion. The original violet colour of Fremy's salt rapidly changed to brown. Stirring was continued for 1 hour. Water ( 10 ml ) was added to the reaction mixture which was then extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant. The product was obtained as a bright yellow solid (32mg, 51\%), m.p. 134-136 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane - ethyl acetate). $v_{\max } 1680$ and $1655 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=0) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 19.0,10.2$ and 2.2 Hz , pseudoaxial 4-H), $2.61(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 19.0,3.6$ and 0.6 Hz , pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{H}), 3.80$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 7.0$ and $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $7-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.9\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.5\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 29.3(\mathrm{C}-4), 56.3\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 62.7(\mathrm{C}-3), 67.2(\mathrm{C}-$ 1), 107.4 (C-7), $137.4(\mathrm{C}-8 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 144.7(\mathrm{C}-4 \mathrm{a})^{\mathrm{a}}, 158.5(\mathrm{C}-6), 181.4(\mathrm{C}=0), 186.0(\mathrm{C}=0)$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z$ (\%): 222 $\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 28\right), 207(100), 193(28), 179(37) 165(28) 151(26), 119(13), 91(14)$.

Found: C, 64.81\%; H, 6.42\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 64.84 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 6.36 \% ; M 222.26$.

### 4.6. The Synthesis of 4-Hydroxy-benzo[c]pyrans

de Koning et al. ${ }^{25,101}$ reported that a hydroxyl group can be introduced at the C-4 position of the benzo[c]pyran ring to give the 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol in which the key step involved was an oxidative mercury mediated ring closure reaction of an ortho alkenyl hydroxymethyl aryl precursor. Their synthesis was based on Hill and Whitesides' method ${ }^{24}$, which demonstrated that the trapping of radical intermediates with oxygen was an efficient method for forming carbon-oxygen bonds.

In an attempt to synthesize chiral 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ols we used de Koning's protocol ${ }^{101}$. The ( $R$ )-alcohol 215 was dissolved in dry tetrahydrofuran and mercuric acetate ( 1.33 mmol ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes after which time sodium bromide ( 1.33 mmol ) in hot methanol ( 10 ml ) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for an additional 30 minutes. Removal of the solvents by rotary evaporation at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave a residue which was dissolved in dimethylformamide and this was dripped into a slurry of sodium borohydride (2.22 mmol) in dimethylformamide ( 15 ml ) into which dry oxygen had previously been bubbled for 15 minutes and the passage of oxygen was continued in this manner for an additional 3 hours (Scheme 55). Upon work-up and purification the major product obtained was the cis 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol $\mathbf{2 5 8}(20 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \%)$ and starting material 215.

(i) THF, $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{NaBr}$; (ii) $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$.

## Scheme 55

In an attempt to increase the yield of the desired product 258 the reaction was performed over a longer period and the products obtained were a dimer 259 (11\%), starting material 215 and the cis 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol 258 (7\%) (Scheme 56). Owing to the low yield of the 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol 258 an alternate method was sought.


(i) THF, $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{NaBr}$; (ii) $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$

Scheme 56

Evidence for the dimeric material 259 is based upon the mass spectrum which showed a molecular ion at 594: calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : 594 . Elemental analysis supported the molecular formula.

In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-nmr spectrum four pairs of 3-proton doublets appeared as the first sign of a dimer. Doublets at $\delta 1.28$ and $\delta 1.35$ both with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are assigned the two $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ groups of the pyran ring while doublets at $\delta 1.50$ and $\delta 1.51$ each with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are assigned the two $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$-groups. The assignments are corroborated in the COSY spectrum which showed very clear cross-peaks between the $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ signals and the $3-\mathrm{H}$ signals at $\delta 3.98$ and $\delta 4.28$ while the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ signals had a strong connectivity with the

1-H quartets at $\delta 4.90$. The two $3-\mathrm{H}$ signals $v i z$ at $\delta 3.98$ and $\delta 4.28$ are significantly different due to their juxtaposition to different anisotropic effects of the aryl ring systems in their close proximity compared to the $1-\mathrm{H}$. Both these signals have a common connectivity to a 2-proton multiplet at $\delta 2.87$ which has been assigned to the 4 H protons of the new C-C bond. Interestingly the 6-methoxy signals overlap exactly to give a 6 -proton singlet at $\delta 3.90$ whereas the methylene protons of the two benzyl groups appear as two separate double doublet signals, the one pair being at $\delta 4.76$ and $\delta$ 4.89 with ${ }^{2} J 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ each and the other pair at $\delta 5.34$ and $\delta 5.44$ with ${ }^{2} J 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ as well. The four aromatic protons due to 7 - and $8-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a multiplet at $\delta 6.80$ while the two aryl ring protons appeared as a sharp 10 -proton multiplet at $\delta 7.40$.

It was quite evident from the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum that the molecule was a dimer with the two halves of the dimer very similar but yet slightly different viz most of the peaks appeared as very closely spaced singlets for the same C -atom. For example the $\mathrm{C}-1$ and C-3 methyl group appeared at $\delta 21.7,22.0,22.3$ and 23.8 while the two methoxy group carbons appeared at $\delta 55.95$ and 56.03 .

The next synthesis based on Maruyama's ${ }^{30}$ method of ring closure, and thus the ( $R$ )alcohols 214 and 215 were dissolved in tetrahydrofuran-water (ratio 1:1) to which mercuric acetate was added and the reaction mixture stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide ( $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{M}$ ) was added followed by the addition of sodium bromide after another hour. Dry oxygen was rapidly bubbled through the reaction mixture for an hour after which sodium hydroxide ( 3 M ) and sodium borohydride were added. Stirring and bubbling oxygen through the reaction mixture was continued for a further 4 hours. Upon work-up and brief chromatographic purification the products that were obtained turned out to be mixtures of cis 1,3- and trans 1,3-dimethyl-4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ols. Thus the $(R)$-alcohols 214 and 215 afforded isomeric mixtures of the 4-hydroxyisochroman-

4-ols (261 and 262; 40\%) and (258 and 260; 63\%) respectfully under the new synthetic protocol.

Sufficient amounts of one of the two isomers were obtained absolutely pure by careful preparative layer chromatography to allow a comprehensive spectral analysis. In both instances it transpired that the $(R, S, R)$-isomers 258 and 261 were isolated in chirally pure form.

For enantiomer 261 the hydroxy group was evident in the infrared spectrum by a strong $v_{\text {max }}$ at $3506 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum a doublet at $\delta 1.24$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ while the doublet at $\delta 1.43$ with ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$. The cis 1,3-dimethyl stereochemistry of the pyran ring is apparent from the position of the well defined doublet of a quartet at $\delta 3.80^{51}$. Coupling of 6.2 Hz in the quartet clearly establishes the $3-\mathrm{H}$ relative to the $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ group while the doublet of 8.0 Hz allows for the assignment of the $4-\mathrm{H}$ as being pseudoaxial and consequently the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ is then pseudoequatorial. The remainder of the signals are described in the experimental section. Addition of the Europium shift reagent as before to the sample in the nuclear magnetic resonance tube in increasing amounts and up to approximately $25 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ caused tremendous deshielding of all the proton signals but even at this concentration it was not possible to detect the separation of any signals. In the absence of an alternate enantiomer it is not possible to establish unequivocally what the ee value is. It had an $[\alpha]_{D}=+30.5^{\circ}(c=1.11$ in dichloromethane $)$.

The next isolated fraction could not be purified sufficiently to measure the specific rotation due to the presence $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}\right)$ of 261 but was assigned the structure 262 based largely on the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum which had inter alia the following signals. A quintet at $\delta 3.96$ with ${ }^{3} \mathrm{~J} 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the $3-\mathrm{H}$ and due to the position of the signal, the relative arrangement of the 1,3-dimethyl groups in the pyran ring is trans ${ }^{51}$. The 4-OH
appeared as a doublet at $\delta 4.10$ with ${ }^{3} J 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and is $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable while the 4- H appeared as a doublet of a doublet at $\delta 4.58$ with a large coupling to the trans $3-\mathrm{H}$ of 6.6 Hz and a smaller coupling of 3.0 Hz to the $4-\mathrm{OH}$. This effectively implies that the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ group is pseudoequatorial and hence the structural assignment as 262 .

In a similar manner the benzyl analogue $\mathbf{2 5 8}$ was obtained in a chirally pure form from careful preparative layer chromatography of a small portion of the mixture of 258 and 260 and had the following spectral characteristics. A strong $v_{\max }$ at $3539 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ in the infrared spectrum is indicative of the hydroxy group. In the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum, the following signals were pertinent in the assignment of the structure 258. Doublets at $\delta$ 1.42 with ${ }^{3} J 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and $\delta 1.49$ with ${ }^{3} J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ are assigned to the $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ and $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ groups respectively. A doublet of quartets at $\delta 3.59$ is assigned to the $3-\mathrm{H}$ and again the cis 1,3-dimethyl nature of the pyran ring is apparent. Coupling between 3-H and the 3$\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ group is shown by $J 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$ in the quartets while trans coupling to the 4-H of $J 8.8$ Hz indicates that the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ is pseudoequatorial as found for the isopropoxy analogue 261. The sharp doublet at $\delta 4.14$ with ${ }^{3} J 1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ and being $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable is assigned to the pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{OH}$ while a doublet of a doublet at $\delta 4.46$ with ${ }^{3} J 8.8$ and 1.6 Hz is assigned to the pseudoaxial 4-H. Addition of Europium shift reagent even up to a maximum of $25 \mathrm{~mol} \%$, although inducing very strong deshielding in all the signals did not show any of the signals to split and thus again it is assumed that the molecule is chirally pure. The measured $[\alpha]_{D}$ was $+27.0^{\circ}(c=0.69$ in dichloromethane). The alternative diastereoisomer 260 was isolated and from the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$-nmr spectrum the structure could be assigned. The following signals were used to make the assignment. A $\mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable doublet at $\delta 2.02$ with ${ }^{3} J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$ is assigned to the pseudoequatorial 4-OH. In this isomer the trans 1,3 -dimethylpyran configuration is confirmed by $3-\mathrm{H}$ appearing as a multiplet at $\delta 3.90$. A broad doublet at $\delta 4.50$ with ${ }^{3} J \approx 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ showed a
cross-peak to both the multiplet at $\delta 3.90$ and the doublet at $\delta 2.02$ in the COSY spectrum and is assigned to the pseudoaxial $4-\mathrm{H}$. The large coupling of 8 Hz supported the assignment of the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ as being pseudoequatorial as found in the isopropoxy analogue 262. This is shown in Scheme 57.

(i) THF, $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{NaBr}$, (ii) $\mathrm{DMF}, \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$

## Scheme 57

It was considered possible to effect a more efficient separation of the diastereoisomers 258 and 260 at the quinone oxidation level and consequently the mixture comprising the latter two 4-hydroxypyrans was transformed further. Thus the isomeric mixture of 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ols 258 and 260 was debenzylated to give the isochroman-diols 263 and 264 which were oxidized with Fremy's salt described earlier to afford the isomeric mixture of cis- and trans- 4-hydroxyisochromanquinones 265 and 266 respectively (Scheme 58).



(i) Ethyl acetate, $5 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on Carbon, HCl (conc), $\mathrm{H}_{2}$; (ii) Fremy's Salt
Scheme 58

Efforts were directed to purify only one isomer of the diastereoisomers for the purposes of full characterisation and biological evaluation. To this end isomer 265 was purified sufficiently for this purpose and efforts to purify isomer 266 were abandoned since the activity was anticipated to be similar to 265 .

Assignment of the stereochemistry as cis 1,3-dimethyl and the pseudoequatorial position of the 4-OH is based not only on the structures of the precursors but also on the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{nmr}$ spectrum which had inter alia the following signals. $\mathrm{A}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable sharp doublet at $\delta 3.42$ with ${ }^{3} J 2.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$ for the pseudoequatorial $4-\mathrm{OH}$; a multiplet at $\delta 3.82$ for
the $3-\mathrm{H}$ which coincided with the signal of the $6-\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ at $\delta 3.82$; a ddd at $\delta 4.34$ with ${ }^{3} J$ coupling of 7.8 Hz to the trans $3-\mathrm{H}$, further ${ }^{3} J$ coupling of 2.6 Hz to the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ and finally long range ${ }^{5} J$ coupling of 1.0 Hz with the pseudoequatorial $1-\mathrm{H}$ assigned to the pseudoaxial 4-H; a doublet of quartets at $\delta 4.77$ with ${ }^{3} J$ of 7.0 Hz to the $1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ and long range coupling of 1.0 Hz to the pseudoaxial $4-\mathrm{H}$ assigned to $1-\mathrm{H}$ and finally $7-\mathrm{H}$ appeared as a singlet at $\delta 5.88$. The Europium shift reagent was added in increasing quantities to the solution of quinone 265 and even at levels of $30 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ there was no separation of any of the very sharp signals due to the $1-$ and $3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ nor the $7-\mathrm{H}$ which would indicate that the enantiomeric excess value of the quinone with a measured $[\alpha]_{D}$ $=-69^{\circ}(\mathrm{c}=1.28$ in dichloromethane $)$ is in the region of $97 \%$.

### 4.6.1. Experimental

The experimental conditions are described in the Experimental - General Procedures, (Section 3).

## Method A

(1R,3S,4R)- 5-benzyloxy-3,4-Dihydro-4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (258)

1.25 mmol ) in hot methanol ( 10 ml ) was added and stirring was continued for an additional 30 minutes. Removal of solvents by rotary evaporation at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave a residue which was dissolved in dimethylformamide ( 25 ml ) and this was dripped into a slurry of sodium borohydride ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 1.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dimethylformamide ( 12 ml ) into which dry oxygen had previously been bubbled for 5 minutes and the passage of oxygen in this manner was continued for an additional 3 hours after addition. Removal of the solvent at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under reduced pressure afforded a grey semisolid which was mixed with water ( 40 ml ) and the resulting suspension was extracted with dichloromethane and the residue obtained was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate hexane (3:7) as eluant to yield the cis- 4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol 258 ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \%$ ).

## Method B

The ( $R$ )-alcohol $215(280 \mathrm{mg}, 0.939 \mathrm{mmol})$ in tetrahydrofuran $(25 \mathrm{ml})$ was treated with mercuric acetate ( $399 \mathrm{mg}, 1.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 2 hours, after which time sodium bromide ( $128.6 \mathrm{mg}, 1.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in hot methanol ( 10 ml ) was added and stirring was continued for an additional 2 hours. Removal of the solvents by rotary evaporation at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave a residue which was dissolved in dimethylformamide $(25 \mathrm{ml})$ and this was dripped into a slurry of sodium borohydride ( $71 \mathrm{mg}, 1.88 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dimethylformamide ( 12 ml ) into which dry oxygen had previously been bubbled for 30 minutes and the passage of oxygen in this manner was continued for an additional 12 hours after addition. Removal of the solvent at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under reduced pressure afforded a grey semisolid which was mixed with water ( 40 ml ) and the resulting suspension was extracted with dichloromethane and the residue obtained was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (3:7) as eluant to yield the dimer 259 (60 $\mathrm{mg}, 11 \%)$ the cis-4-hydroxyisochroman-4-ol ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \%$ ) and starting material 215.

259 melting point $171-174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with decomposition; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.23\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.35\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.50(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$

[259]
$\left.\mathrm{Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.51\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.87$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4-\right.$ and $\left.4^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}\right), 3.90\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.0$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.76$ and $4.89(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ each, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 4.90\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-\right.$ and $\left.1^{1}-\mathrm{H}\right), 5.34$ and $5.44\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 11.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$ each, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, $6.80(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 7-$ and $8-\mathrm{H}), 7.40(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl $H$ 's); $\delta_{\mathrm{c}} 21.7,22.0,22.3,23.8,27.4,55.95,56.03,67.1,69.6,73.2,73.5,110.0,110.4$, $120.5,121.2,128.78(\times 2), 128.9(\times 2), 129.0(\times 2), 129.1(\times 2), 129.8(\times 2), 131.0,131.8$
$(\times 2), 133.1(\times 2), 136.9(\times 2), 137.1(\times 2), 143.6(\times 2), 150.7$ and $151.0 ;$ MS (EI): $m / z(\%):$ $594\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 1\right), 297(90), 269(23), 205(92), 191(80), 163(47), 117(58), 91(100)$.

Found: C, $76.68 \%$; $\mathrm{H}, 7.27 \%$.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{42} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 76.73\%; $\mathrm{H}, 7.1 \% ; M 594.80$.

## Method C

(1R,3S,4R)-3,4-Dihydro-4-hydroxy-5-isopropyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (261) and (1R,3R,4,S)-3,4-dihydro-4-hydroxy-5-isopropyloxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (262)



The ( $R$ )-isopropyloxy alcohol $214(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 30 ml ) and water ( 30 ml ). Mercuric acetate ( $319 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide solution ( $7.2 \mathrm{ml} \times$ 3 M ) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for another 1hour. Sodium bromide ( $102.9 \mathrm{mg}, 1.00 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to the reaction mixture and stirring was continued for another 1 hour. The reaction mixture was then oxygenated by bubbling oxygen rapidly through the solution for an hour after which, sodium hydroxide $(7.2 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M})$ and sodium borohydride ( $719 \mathrm{mg}, 19.01 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred under the bubbling oxygen atmosphere for 4 hours until the solution was no longer grey in colour. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the residue obtained from work-up was purified by column chromatography using initially
(1.5:8.5), then later (3:7) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant. The product was obtained as a pale yellow oily mixture of cis- and trans-isomers ( $107 \mathrm{mg}, 40 \%$ ). An aliquot of the product mix was separated by preparative thin layer chromatography for full characterization purposes using (1:9) ethyl acetate - hexane as eluant.
$261 v_{\max } 3506 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.24\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.48\left[6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 3.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 8.0$ and $6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.84(3 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\left.\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 4.70\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 1-, 4-\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H})$ and $6.83(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J 7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 19.1,21.7,22.5,23.2,55.9\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 70.7,72.9,75.2,75.7$, 112.0 (C-7), 119.5 (C-8), 131.8, 133.5, 144.7 and 150.9; MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 266\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9\right)$, 249 (11), $222(64), 191(100), 180(60), 163(22), 133(27) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+30.5^{\circ}(\mathrm{c}=1.110$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ); enantiomeric excess (europium shift reagent): $>99 \%$.

Found: C, $67.58 \%$; H, 8.27\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 67.63 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 8.34 \% ; M 266.37$.
$262 v_{\max } 3510 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.22\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.34[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 1.42\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.53\left[3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 3.83(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.96(1 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.10\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $4.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6$ and $3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 4.69\left[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)_{2}\right], 4.89$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 6.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H})$ and $6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}}$ $17.8,21.9,22.4,23.2,55.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 68.7,69.2,69.4,75.4,112.4(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.2(\mathrm{C}-$ 8), 130.3, 132.6, 145.2 and 150.8; MS (El): $m / z(\%): 266\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 9\right), 249(11), 222(64)$, 191 (100), 180 (60), 163 (22), 133 (27). Sample could not be isolated in a sufficiently pure form for optical measurements.
(1R,3S,4R)-5-Benzyloxy-3,4-Dihydro-4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3-
dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (258) and (1R,3R,4S)-5-Benzyloxy-3,4-dihydro-4-hydroxy-6-methoxy-1,3-dimethylbenzo[c]pyran (260)




The ( $R$ )-benzyl alcohol 215 ( $793 \mathrm{mg}, 2.66 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in tetrahydrofuran ( 40 ml ) and water ( 40 ml ). Mercuric acetate ( $931 \mathrm{mg}, 2.93 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for 1 hour. Sodium hydroxide solution ( $19 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M}$ ) was added and the reaction mixture stirred for a further 1 hour. Sodium bromide ( $301.5 \mathrm{mg}, 2.93$ mmol ) was added to the reaction mixture and stirring was continued for another 1 hour. The reaction mixture was oxygenated by bubbling oxygen rapidly through the solution for 1 hour after which, sodium hydroxide ( $19 \mathrm{ml} \times 3 \mathrm{M}$ ) and sodium borohydride ( 2.22 $\mathrm{g}, 55.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred under the bubbling oxygen atmosphere for 4 hours until the solution was no longer grey in colour. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), the residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using initially (1.5:8.5) then later (3:7) ethyl acetate in hexane as eluant. The product was obtained as a pale yellow oily mixture of cis- and trans-isomers ( $525 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%$ ). An aliquot of the product mixture was separated by preparative thin layer chromatography for characterization purposes using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:9) as eluant.
$258 v_{\max } 3539 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.42\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.49(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 8.8$ and $5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 3.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH} 3), 4.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 1.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 4-\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable $), 4.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.8$ and $1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 4.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H})$ and $7.40(5-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph} H ' \mathrm{~s}) ; \delta \mathrm{c} 19.2,21.5$, $56.0\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 70.0,72.8,75.2,75.4,112.1(\mathrm{C}-7), 120.0(\mathrm{C}-8), 128.1,128.6(\times 2)$, 128.7 ( $\times 2$ ), 131.5, 133.7, 137.0, 145.9 and 150.9; MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 314\left(\mathrm{M}^{+}, 2\right), 206$ (44), 191 (100), $179(28) 164(31) 149(13), 91(27) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}=+27^{\circ}\left(\mathrm{c}=0.690, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess (europium shift reagent): $>99 \%$.

Found: C, 72.41\%; H, 7.15\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}: \mathrm{C}, 72.58 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 7.07 \% ; M 314.41$.
$260 v_{\max } 3539 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.46(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.02\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{D}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ exchangeable), $3.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 3.90$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{bd}, J 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 4-\mathrm{H}), 5.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $\left.10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 5.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 6.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7-\mathrm{H}), 6.89(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 8-\mathrm{H}), 7.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3^{\prime}-, 4^{\prime}-\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-\mathrm{H}$ of aryl ring) and $7.44\left(2-\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{l}^{\prime}-\right.$ and $5^{\prime}-$ H of aryl ring); $\delta_{\mathrm{c}} 17.0,21.4,56.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 63.5,66.7,70.9,75.5,113.5(\mathrm{C}-7), 121.1$ (C-8), 128.2, 128.5 ( $\times 4$ ), 13.6, 131.9, 137.8, 146.0 and 151.1; MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 314$ $\left(M^{+}, 2\right), 206(44), 191(100), 179(28) 164(31) 149(13), 91(27)$. Sample could not be isolated in a sufficiently pure form for optical measurements.
(1R,3S,4R)-3,4-Dihydro-4-methoxy-1,3-dimethyl-5,8-dioxybenzo[c]pyran (265) and (1R,3R,4,S)-3,4-dihydro-4-methoxy-1,3-dimethyl-5,8-dioxybenzo[c]pyran (266)

[265]

[266]

A mixture of cis- and trans- hydroxypyrans 258 and 260 ( $206 \mathrm{mg}, 0.656 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was dissolved in ethyl acetate ( 25 ml ) to which palladium on charcoal $(21 \mathrm{mg})$ and two drops of concentrated hydrochloric acid ( 10 M ) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred under hydrogen and monitored by thin layer chromatography until the starting material was consumed (after 15 hours). The reaction mixture was filtered and the ethyl acetate evaporated to give a dark red residue.

The residue was dissolved in methanol ( 3 ml ) and added to 10 ml of a buffered aqueous solution ( 78.8 ml of $0.2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{HPO}_{4}$ and 171.2 ml of $0.2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{NaH}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{4}$ ) of Fremy's salt $(0.988 \mathrm{~g}, 1.84 \mathrm{mmol})$. The reaction mixture was stirring for 1 hour (rapid colour change from violet to brown). Water ( 40 ml ) was added to the reaction mixture which was then extracted with dichloromethane $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The residue obtained upon work-up was purified by column chromatography using ethyl acetate - hexane (1:4) as eluant to afford the bright yellow cis-isomer ( $41 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%$ ) as an oil from the initial pyranquinone mixture.
$265 v_{\max } 3494 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{H})$ and $1672 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}} 1.36\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.52$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.6 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{D} 2 \mathrm{O}$ exchangeable, $4-\mathrm{OH}), 3.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, ArOCH $)_{3}$, $3.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3-\mathrm{H}), 4.34(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 7.8,2.6$ and 1.0 Hz , pseudoaxial 4-H),
$4.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 7.0$ and $1.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1-\mathrm{H}), 5.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 6-\mathrm{H}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{c}} 18.5\left(3-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 19.2\left(1-\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $56.5\left(\mathrm{ArOCH}_{3}\right), 67.1(\mathrm{C}-3), 67.6(\mathrm{C}-1), 107.8(\mathrm{C}-7), 116.2(\mathrm{C}-4), 137.1$ (C-8a) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 146.1$ (C-4a) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}, 158.8(\mathrm{C}-6), 183.0(\mathrm{C}-8)^{\mathrm{b}}, 185.8(\mathrm{C}-5)^{\mathrm{b}}$. Assignments with the same superscripts may be interchanged. MS (EI): $m / z(\%): 239\left[M^{+}+1,1\right], 194$ (81), 166 (100), 151 (84), 123 (13), 109 (15), $69(12) ;[\alpha]_{D}=-69^{\circ}\left(c=1.280, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$; enantiomeric excess (Europium shift reagent) $>\mathbf{9 8 \%}$.

Found: C, $60.56 \%$; H, 5.82\%.
Calculated for $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{5}: \mathrm{C}, 60.49 \% ; \mathrm{H}, 5.93 \% ; M 238.26$.

### 4.7. Conclusions

It has been demonstrated that starting from a 3,4-dialkoxylated-1-(1'-hydroxyethyl)-2-prop-1'-enylbenzene precursor in which a preconceived chiral centre $v i z \mathrm{C}-1$ of the to be formed pyran ring system is incorporated and followed by a mercury(II) mediated ring closure protocol, chirality could be induced at C-3 of the pyran ring. No doubt, the fact that the 3 -methyl group of the pyran ring prefers the equatorially less sterically demanding position played a major role in this process.

In one instance, the chiral 6-methoxyisochromanquinone was prepared and evaluated spectroscopically .

Persuant to our future goals, a hydroxyl group was successfully introduced at position 4 of the pyran ring by altering the conditions of the mercury(II) mediated cyclisation of the chiral alcohol precursors and in one instance the chiral 4-hydroxy-6methoxyisochromanquinone was prepared and evaluated spectroscopically.

This method would have greater merit as a useful synthetic protocol if the initial chiral reduction of the acetyl orthoalkenyl precursor could furnish a cleaner reduction product of higher enantiomeric excess value.

### 4.8. In Vitro Antimicrobial Screening Activity of Synthetic Compounds

Compounds 254, 255, 257, 265, 266 and 267 were screened for antimicrobial activity and specificity against Gram positive and Gram negative organisms employing the Bauer-Kirby method ${ }^{102}$.

### 4.8.1. General Methodology

Filter paper discs ${ }^{102}$ with a diameter of 10 mm were impregnated with the compounds dissolved in triple distilled dichloromethane. The discs were dried under reduced pressure and placed onto the surface of nutrient agar plates inoculated with the test organisms. The plates were incubated at $37^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 24 hours and the diameter of the zones of inhibition (including that of the impregnated discs) was measured. Inhibition of microbial growth was indicated by a clear zone around the disc. All determinations were done in duplicate. Except in cases where only a limited amount of test-compound was available, the discs were impregnated to contain $2.81,1.40$ and $0.70 \mu \mathrm{~mol}$ of compound.

It is important for the reader who is less familiar with the subject to note that antibiotics diffuse through agar gels at different rates so that zone sizes alone produced are not always directly comparable and can thus not be related to relative activities of the compounds under investigation in an unambiguous way.

The following organisms were obtained from the South African Bureau of standards (SABS) in Pretoria for experimental work.

## Inhibition Activity of Compounds [257] and [267] against SABS Organisms


racemic -[257]

racemic -[267]


Inhibition Activity of Compounds [255] and [266] against SABS Organisms

chiral-[255]

chiral -[266]


Inhibition Activity of Compounds [254] and [265] against SABS Organisms



### 4.8.2. Conclusions

These results are somewhat disappointing since it would appear that there is only a very modest improvement in the inhibitory activity by the chiral isochromans 254 and 255 relative to the racemic mixture 257 at lower dose levels.

On the other hand a similar response was not observed for the two chiral 4hydroxyisochromanols 265 and 266 relative to the racemic mixture 267. This could in part be due to the nature of the inhibition measurement which is not entirely indicative of by what factor molecules are more active than others. Further in vivo testing would be necessary to determine this.

However, the one noticeable improvement in inhibitory activity is clearly evident in the systems containing the $4-\mathrm{OH}$ group over those not having them as found earlier ${ }^{103}$.

## SECTION 5. REFERENCES

1. Thompson, R.H., Naturally Occuring Quinones, Chapman and Hall: New York, 1987.
2. S. Omura, H. Tanaka, Y. Koyama, R. Oiwa, J. Awaya, T. Nagai, H. Tata, J. Antibiotics, 1974, 27, 363.
3. S. Omura, H. Tanaka, Y. Okada, H. Marumo, J. C. S. Chem. Commun., 1976, 320.
4. H.W Moore, Science (Washinton, D.C.) 1977, 197, 527.
5. Hainan-Renmin Hospital Guanxinbin-Keyan-Xiaozu, Hainan-Weisheng, 1977, No.2, 43.
6. G.A. Ellestead, M.P. Kunstman and E.L. Patterson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 1325.
7. Y. Iwai, A. Kora, Y. Takahashi, T. Awaya, R. Masuma, R. Oiwa, S. Omura, J. Antibiot., 1978, 31, 959.
8. M. A. Brimble, S.M. Lynds, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans I, 1994, 493.
9. J.E. Hochlowski, G.M. Brill, S.G. Andres, S.G. Spanton, J.B. McAlpine, J. Antibiot., 1987, 40, 401.
10. J.P. Karwowski, M. Jackson, R.J. Theriault, J.K. Prokop, M.L. Maus, J. Antibiot., 1988, 4I, 1205.
11. A.J. Lin, L.A. Cosby, A.C. Sartorelli, Cancer Chemother. Rep., 1974, 4, 23.
12. A.J. Lin, L.A. Cosby, C.W. Shansky, A.C. Sartorelli, J. Med. Chem., 1972, 15, 1247.
13. A.J. Lin, R.S. Pardini, L.A. Cosby, B.J. Lilis, C.W. Shansky, A.C. Sartorelli, , J. Med. Chem., 1973, 16, 1268.
14. A.J. Lin, C.W. Shansky, A.C. Sartorelli, J. Med. Chem., 1974, 17, 558.
15. S. Perry, Cancer Chemother. Rep. Part 1, 1974, 51(1), 17.
16. M.J. Egorin, R.C. Hildebrand, E.F. Cimino, N.R. Bachur, Cancer Res., 1974, 34, 2243.
17. B.E. Cross, M. N. Edinberry, W.B. Turner, Chem. Commun., 1970, 209.
18. T.A. Chorn, R.G. F. Giles, P.R.K. Mitchell and I.R. Green, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1981, 534.
19. T.A. Chorn, R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green and P.R.K Mitchell, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1983, 1249.
20. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green and J.A.X. Pestana, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1984, 2389.
21. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, V.I. Hugo and P.R.K. Mitchell, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1983, 51.
22. J.F. Elsworth, R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, J.E. Ramdohr and S.C. Yorke, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1988, 2469.
23. I.R. Green, V.I. Hugo, F. Oosthuizen and R.G.F. Giles, Synth. Commun., 1996, 26, 867.
24. C.L. Hill and G.M. Whitesides, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1974, 96, 870.
25. C.B. de-Koning, I.R. Green, J.P. Michael and J.R. Oliveira, Tetrahedron Lett., 1997, 38 (28), 5055.
26. C.D. Snyder and H. Rapoport, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 227.
27. H. Uno, J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 350.
28.Y. Naruta, H. Uno and K. Maruyama, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1981, 1277.
28. G.A. Kraus, J. Li,, M.S. Gordon and J.H. Jensen, J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 2219.
29. Y. Naruta, H. Uno and K. Maruyama, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1981, 1277.
30. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, L.S. Knight, V.L. Lee Son, R.W. Rickards and B.S. Senanayake, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1991, 287.
31. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, L.S. Knight, V.L. Lee Son and S.C. Yorke, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1994, 865.
32. R.G.F. Giles, R.W. Rickards and B.S. Senanayake, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1996, 2241.
33. R.G.F. Giles, R.W. Rickards, and B.S. Senanayake, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans I, 1997, 3361.
34. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, Y. Gruchlik and F. Oosthuizen, Aust. J. Chem., 2000, 53, 341.
35. J.S. Swenton and J.N. Freskos, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1985, 658.
36. K. Okazaki, K. Nomura, E. Yoshii, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1989, 354.
37. J.S. Swenton, J.N. Freskos, P. Dalidowicz and M.L. Kerns, J. Org. Chem., 1996, 61, 459.
38. P.P. Deshpande, K.N. Price and D.C. Baker, J. Org. Chem., 1996, 61, 455.
39. K.Tatasuta, H. Ozeki, M. Yamaguchi, M. Tanaka and T. Okui, Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 5495.
40. R.G.F. Giles and C.A. Joll, Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 1125.
41. G. Casiraghi, M. Cornia, G. Casnati, G. Gasparri Fava, M. Ferrari Belicchi, L. Zetta, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1987, 794.
42. G. Casiraghi, M. Cornia and G. Rassu J. Org. Chem., 1988, 53, 4919.
43. R.G.F. Giles and C.A. Joll, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1999, 3039.
44. M.P. Winters, M. Stranberg and H.W. Moore, J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59,7572.
45. J.O. Karlsson, N.V. Nguyen, L.D. Foland and H.W.Moore, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1985, 107, 3392.
46. L.S. Liebskind, S. Iyer and C.F. Jewell, Jr., J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 3065.
47. L.D. Foland, O.H.W. Decker and H.W. Moore, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1989, 111, 989.
48. O.H.W. Decker and H.W. Moore, J. Org. Chem., 1987, 52, 1174.
49. M.A. Brimble, R. Hodges and S.J. Stuart, Tetrahedron Lett., 1988, $29,5987$.
50. M.A. Brimble and M.R. Nairn, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1990, 169.
51. M.A. Brimble and S.J. Stuart, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1990, 881.
52. M.A. Brimble and S.J. Phythian, Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 5813.
53. M.A. Brimble, S.J. Phythian and H. Prabaharan, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1995, 2855.
54. M.A. Brimble, L.J. Duncalf and S.J. Phythian, Tetrahedron Lett., 1995, 36, 9209.
55. T. Komentani and E. Yoshii, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1981, 1191.
56. T. Komentani, Y. Takeuchi and E. Yoshii, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1981, 1197.
57. T.Komentani, Y. Takeuchi and E. Yoshii, J. Org. Chem, 1983, 48, 2630.
58. T. Li and R.H. Ellison, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 6263.
59. J. St. Pyrek, O. Achmatowica and A. Zamojski, Tetrahedron, 1977, 33, 673.
60. Y. Narata, H. Uno and K. Maruyama, Chem. Lett., 1982, 609.
61. D.W. Cameron, G.J. Feutrill and G.A. Pietersz, Aust. J. Chem., 1982, 35, 1481.
62. G.A. Kraus, J. Li, M.S. Gordon and J.H. Jensen, J. Org. Chem., 1995, 60, 1154.
63. M.F. Semmelhack, J. Org. Chem., 1985, 50, 5566.
64. M.F. Semmelhack, J. Org. Chem., 1982, 47, 4382.
65. M.J. Bruce and Y. Roshan-Ali, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1981, 2677.
66. L.M. Harwood, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1984, 2577.
67. I.R. Green, A.J. Esterhuyse, V.I. Hugo, J.A.X. Pestana and P.W.Snijman, S. Afr. J. Chem., 1993, 46 (1/2), 34.
68. S. Itsuno, K. Ito, A. Hirao and S. Nakahama, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1983, 469.
69. S. Itsuno, A. Hirao, S. Nakahama and N. Yamazaki, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans 1, 1983, 1673.
70. S. Itsuno, M. Nakano, K. Miyazaki, H. Masuda, K. Ito, A. Hirao and S. Nakahama, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans I, 1985, 2039.
71. E.J. Corey, R.K. Bakshi and S. Shibata, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109 (18), 5551.
72. E.J. Corey, R.K. Bakshi, S. Shibata, C-P. Chen and V.K. Singh, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109, 7925.
73. E.J. Corey, S. Shibata and R.K. Bakshi, J. Org. Chem., 1988, 53, 2861.
74. E.J. Corey and R.K. Bakshi, Tetrahedron Lett., 1990, 31 (5), 611.
75. E.J. Corey and C.J. Helal, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1998, 37, 1987.
76. E.J. Corey, M. Azimioara and S. Sarshar, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 3429.
77. D.J. Mathre, A.S. Thompson, A.W. Douglas, K. Hoogsteen, J.D. Caroll, E.G. Coreley, E.J.J. Grabowski, J. Org.Chem., 1993, 58, 2880.
78. D.A. Evans, Science, 1988, 240, 420.
79. D.K.Jones, D.C. Loitta, I. Shinkai and D.J. Mathre, J. Org. Chem., 1993, 58, 799.
80. L.P.Linney, C.R. Self and I.H. Williams, J.Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun., 1994, 1651.
81. G.J. Quallich, J.F. Blake and T.M.Woodall, J.Am.Chem. Soc., 1994, 116, 8516.
82. E.J. Corey, Pure Appl. Chem., 1990, 62, 1209.
83. V. Nevalianen, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1994, 5, 289.
84. A.W. Douglas, D.M. Tschaen, R.A. Reamer and Y.-J. Shi, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1996, 7, 1303.
85. D.M. Tschaen, L. Abrahamson, D. Cai, R. Desmond, U.-H. Dolling, L. Frey, S. Karady, Y.-J. Shi and T.R. Verhoeven, J. Org.Chem.,1995, 60, 4324.
86. Y.-J. Shi, D. Cai, U.-H. Dolling, A.W. Douglas, D.M. Tschaen and T.R. Verhoeven, Tetrahedron Lett., 1994, 35, 6409.

88 R.G.F. Giles and I.R. Green, Syn. Commun., 1996, 26 (17), 3161.
89. C.Y. Hong, N. Kado and L.E. Overman, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1993, 115, 11028.
90. G.B. Stone, Tetrahedron: Asymmetry, 1994, 5 (3), 465.
91. R.G.F. Giles, V.R. Lee Son and M.V. Sargent, Aust. J. Chem., 1990, 43, 777.
92. J.A. Dale, D.L. Dull and H.S. Mosher, J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34 (9), 2543.
93. J.A. Dale and H.S. Mosher, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95 (2), 512.
94. G.R. Sullivan, J.A. Dale and H.S. Mosher, JOrg. Chem., 1973, 38 (12), 2143.
95. D.J. Mathre, T.K. Jones, L.C. Xavier, T.J. Blacklock, R.A. Reamer, J.J. Mohan, E.T. Turner Jones, K. Hoogsteen, M.W. Buam and E.J.J. Grabowski, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 751.
96. T.K. Jones, J.J. Mohan, L.C. Xavier, T.J. Blacklock, D.J. Mathre, P. Sohar, E.T. Turner Jones, R.A. Reamer, G.E. Roberts and E.J.J. Grabowski, J. Org. Chem., 1991, 56, 763.
97. E. Fremy, Ann. Chim. Phys., 1845, 15, 408.
98. A. Hantzsch and W. Semple, Chem. Ber., 1895, 28, 2744.
99. H.-J. Teuber and W. Rau, Chem. Ber., 1953, 86, 1036.
100. H.Zimmer, D.C. Lankin and S.W. Horgan, Chemical Reviews, 1971, 71 (2), 229.
101. C.B. de-Koning, I.R. Green, J.P. Michael and J.R. Oliveira, J.Chem. Soc., submitted, 2001.
102. British Pharmacopoeia, Vol 2, 1988, Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London, Appendix XIVA, p A147 (Method for paper discs).
103. R.G.F. Giles, I.R. Green, V.I. Hugo and J.L. Ireland, Syn. Commun., 1998, 28 (24), 4589.

